

**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1990 Panel
Wave 6 Core Microdata File**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-90-6R

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1990 PANEL

WAVE 6 CORE MICRODATA FILE

Technical Documentation

Washington, D.C.

1992



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Barbara Hackman Franklin, Secretary

Rockwell A. Schnabel, Deputy Secretary

Economic and Statistics Administration

**J. Antonio Villamil, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs**

Bureau Of The Census

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director
Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Deputy Director
John J. Connolly, Assistant Director
for Communications

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of Deborah Barrett, Chief, and Patricia Fuellhart, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns and Barbara Selinske were coordinators for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart. David Nguyen of the Demographic Surveys Division provided the unformatted data dictionary file.

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Panel, Wave 6 Core Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1992.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Panel, Wave 6 Core Microdata File Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. Washington: The Bureau, 1992.

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content**, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

✓ Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Wave 6 Core Microdata File**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1990 PANEL WAVE 6 CORE MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to Core File.....	4-1
Variable Listing to Core File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary	6-1
SIPP Core Data Dictionary.....	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	8-1
Control Counts	9-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire	B2-1
C. Working Papers	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes	E-1

ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Panel Wave 6
Core Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S.
Bureau of the Census. Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor],
1992.*

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from October 1991 to January 1992. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 6 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the sixth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period. Beginning in 1990 the unit observation changed from 1 record for each person to 1 record for each person for each month.

File Size: 216,499 logical records; 1,456 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit sequence number, entry address ID, person number and reference month.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1990 Panel, Wave 6 Core Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users' Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1988 Panels as well as Waves 1-5 (Core only for Wave 5) of the 1990 Panel and Waves 1 and 2 core of the 1991 Panel are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

Survey of Income and Program (SIPP) 1990 Panel, Wave 6 Core File is available on computer tape for \$400 at either 6250 or 1600 bpi; ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. The file is also available on tape cartridges (IBM 3480 compatible) for the same price. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of the file. The dictionary is also available separately on one tape for \$175. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

*0003

Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.) Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers please add 25%.

(Company or personal name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

()



(Daytime phone including area code) (Date)

☐ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents
Mail To: Bureau of the Census, DPD—Publications
Unit, 1201 E. Tenth St., Jeffersonville, IN 47132

☐ GPO deposit account -
Mail To: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census,
Washington, DC 20233-8300
[or call 301-763-4100; fax 301-763-4794]

*0004

Charge your order.
It's easy!

To fax your orders 301-763-4794

Qty.	Media (See abbrev. above)	Title	Price each	Total price
Total for products listed (minimum order: \$10)				

COMPUTER TAPE INSTRUCTIONS	Characteristics of 9-Track Tape Reels:		Characteristics of IBM 3480-Compatible Tape Cartridges:	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 6250 bpi, EBCDIC	<input type="checkbox"/> 1600 bpi, EBCDIC	Language:	<input type="checkbox"/> EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> ASCII
	<input type="checkbox"/> 6250 bpi, ASCII	<input type="checkbox"/> 1600 bpi, ASCII	Labeling:	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled
	Labeling: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled			
	Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____		Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____	

(Company or personal name) (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

()

(Daytime phone including area code) (Date)

[illegible]

(Name on card) Expiration date _____

(Signature)

POF 780 6/92
Supersedes POF 730

P

幸



To fax your orders (202) 512-2250

Prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are subject to change. International customers please add 25%.

Qty.	Stock Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price
			Total	

YES NO

May we make your name/address available to other mailers? ☐ ☐

**Thank you for
your order!**

**Mail To: New Orders, Superintendent of Documents
P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954**

FILE INFORMATION

Person Month File

The use of the SIPP public use data over the past four years has taught us a number of lessons. Foremost in those lessons is that the relational file structure is too complex for nearly all users. A close second is that the rectangular file, developed to simplify the relational file, is still too complicated for most users. We have also learned a number of ways to aid users in getting through the complexity of the rectangular file and have distributed those wherever possible. But the root of this lesson is that a public use file that is simpler than the current rectangular file is needed.

This solution does not provide a simpler file structure. In fact the person-month file structure is more complex than the rectangular person level file. What this solution provides is simplification and consistency to the content of the SIPP files. That simplification is achieved by coding everything to the monthly level.

The most confusing aspect of the SIPP data for most users is time. Data in SIPP are collected for particular weeks, all weeks, months, two or more months, and all months in the reference period. Disaggregating data collected for several months and aggregating data collected below the monthly level provide a variety of sources of confusion and error. The person-month structure puts all data at the month level with the appropriate aggregation or disaggregation.

The person-month structure is a natural unit because the basic building block of SIPP data is the month. All income, with the exception of a few asset income amounts, are collected at the monthly level and all household and family relationships are defined on a month-by-month basis. In collecting the data we have chosen to identify all changes except labor force changes as occurring between months. Data on labor force participation is given at both the weekly and monthly level. Changes in age and marital status occur from month-to-month. Income is recorded and recoded in monthly amounts. Data on participation in means-tested transfer programs is recorded on a monthly basis. You are considered a participant for a month, not on a week-by-week basis.

When analysts look at the SIPP data they see a large array of monthly and non-monthly data. Their problem then is to disaggregate the non-monthly data down to the month. In some cases this has been done for them. Households and families and their characteristics are defined on a monthly basis. But for most analysis there is considerable information that is carried only once per interview, or once for every four months, that must be disaggregated to the months. The person-month structure solves this problem by carrying all data at the monthly level. This requires a simple and straight forward assumption that the non-monthly data collected in the interview is the best proxy for the months covered by that interview.

A second source of confusion in the SIPP data is the volume of data combined with the presence of duplicated data. When the SIPP data were first released the Census Bureau chose to include all data, both collected and recoded, on the public use files. For those with experience with the survey, this was a valuable service. Edit routines could be checked by comparing the edited and unedited variables. Recodes could be checked by looking at the source codes used to develop these recodes. Universes could be determined by following through the skip patterns in the survey.

For most users this abundance of data results in confusion. It is difficult to understand why there are eight variables labeled sex in the file or why there are several variables that identify whether or not the person is a parent or guardian. Most users are expecting only one variable for each concept, not two or more.

Goals of the Redesign

This redesign effort is aimed at solving the problems of time and duplication on the SIPP public use data files. Time is simplified by carrying all variables on the monthly records. Data duplication is simplified by eliminating most if not all of the variables carried more than once per month. The third goal of this redesign is to reduce the total number of variables necessary and to impose a simple logical structure to the record layout. This paper will describe the record layout for a single month of data.

In order to eliminate duplicate data, the general principle followed here is to eliminate all unedited variables that also exist in edited form. All source codes that are carried in recoded or edited fields are also eliminated.

In order to reduce the number of variables on SIPP files, several variables have been eliminated. All check items have been eliminated. They carry information that is from other parts of the questionnaire or control card and are not edited. Creating person-month records also reduces the number of variables by a factor of four. A single record layout describes all of the variables available for a single month. That record is then repeated for each month. The current SIPP files contain all four months of data on a single record.

Defining the Monthly Record

There are certain structural elements of the current record layout that are useful to maintain in the person-month record. Household and family characteristics and aggregates are difficult to create regardless of how the file is structured, and there is little reason for each user to independently derive these aggregates. Thus the beginning of each monthly record shows the household, family, and subfamily characteristics created by the Census Bureau. Following those are person characteristics.

There are three basic kinds of person characteristics collected in the SIPP data: 1) demographic characteristics such as age, marital status, and education; 2) labor force and reciprocity characteristics collected in section 1 of the questionnaire; and 3) job and income characteristics collected in sections 2 and 3 of the questionnaire.

The first set of person characteristics at the monthly level are the standard age, sex, race, and education variables. In addition, this section shows critical status characteristics like interview status and reason for exit are carried. The demographic characteristics are followed by a series of labor force participation items which describe the weekly labor force data that go into the monthly employment status recode (ESR). The ESR variable defines monthly labor force participation in eight categories. Weekly labor force data are recoded into a similar employment status variable. This section also carries a set of income recodes for total income, earnings, property income, means-tested cash transfers, and other income.

Data on jobs held follow the labor force participation data, and some editing is needed to adequately present these data. Currently SIPP carries space for two wage and salary jobs and two self-employment jobs for each individual. This is done because it is possible for a person to have more than one job during the four month period. For example, anyone who changes employer during the reference period is considered to have two jobs during the four months. It is also possible for a person to hold two jobs simultaneously (dual job holders). The difficulty that arises from this is that there is no simple way to distinguish job 1 from job 2. For some respondents it represents a change in employer and job 1 covers the first two months of the reference period and job 2 the last two months. For others, both jobs are held simultaneously. For still others, the two jobs are held simultaneously for a brief period of transition from one to the other. Each interviewer is instructed about which job to list as job 1 and job 2; however, no edit is performed to make sure those rules are followed. In addition, the instructions give the interviewer a choice of listing first the job lasting the longest or the job earning the most money.

These same situations can occur in any given month, although the chances for confusion are somewhat less. In this file, data for job 1 and job 2 will be presented for dual job holders. In all other cases the job for which the person earned the most money during the 4 month period will be listed as job 1 and job 2 will be the job for which the person earned the second largest amount of money during the monthly periods. There will also be a new recode created indicating whether this person has job information for 0, 1, or 2 jobs this month. This same procedure will be used for persons with more than one reported self-employment job in a given month. Earnings for each job are presented separately.

Data on each of the 35 sources of other income collected in SIPP follow the data on self-employment. This section contains a single field for each income source, and imputation flags that show that an amount was imputed.

The last section of the monthly record contains information on asset income. Asset income is collected as a single amount for the four month period, and in most cases for a set of income sources. Asset income also is collected for both joint and individual reciprocity. For example, a single amount is collected for individual interest income received during the four month reference period. That amount includes interest from regular

savings accounts (ISS100), money market deposit accounts (ISS101), certificates of deposit (ISS102), and interest from NOW or super NOW accounts (ISS103). A second amount is recorded for one member of the household on interest from those sources where the account was owned jointly with another adult member of the household.

The asset income section contains a monthly value for each of the amounts collected in the questionnaire. The reference period amount is divided by four to get the monthly amount. In addition, joint income is split evenly between husband and wife. This section also carries an indicator for each source of income. If an individual has interest from both a regular savings account and a NOW account, both will be indicated. Of course, there is no way to allocate the income to these sources separately since separate information was not collected to begin with.

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely

be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

INDEX TO SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR FILE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Access to the Unit	HACCESS	67
Address ID as of Month of Interview	H5ADDID	219
Address ID from CC of New Address	DAYENT	531
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	DAYLFT	525
Address ID of Household	ADDID	15
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	ENTRY	457
Address ID, Previous Wave	PWADDID	737
Adult SS Income - Amount	S01AMTA	1049
AFDC	S20AMT	1107
AFDC Coverage	AFDC	642
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	FAFDC	336
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	HAFDC	155
AFDC Payment for Subfamily	SAFDC	445
AFDC Reciprocity	R20	1023
Age	AGE	487
Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began	DISAGE	625
Age: Month of Birth, Edited	BRTHMN	489
Alimony Payments	S29AMT	1137
Alimony Payments Reciprocity	R29	1030
Armed Forces Status	INAF	600
Breakfast, Number of Children Eating	NKIDSBF	192
Breakfast Free or Reduced	BFFREE	196
Business ID Number, First	SE12201	908
Business ID Number, Second	SE22301	966
Business Incorporated	SE22320	972
Business Same as Last Wave	SE22302	953
Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103	CJ1000303	1402
Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107	CJ1040707	1404
Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103	CO10003	1403
Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107	CO10407	1405
Calendar Year of Reference Month	YEAR	22
CD Interest Reciprocity	R102	1307
Champus or Champa Coverage	CHAMP	689
Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number	CHPNUM	690
Change to Family Composition, Month-to-Month	FCHANGE	538
Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE	537
Changed Grade Completed	IGRDCMPL	743
Child Support Payments	S28AMT	1132
Child Support Payments Reciprocity	R28	1029
Child/Adult Status	POPSTAT	495
Children SS Income - Amount	S01AMTK	1054
Children Under 18 in Family, Number of	FNKIDS	251
Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own	SOKLT18	367
Class of Worker - First Job	WS12012	803
Class of Worker - Second Job	WS22112	857
Class of Worker, Imputation	IWS12012	831
Code for Variance Estimation	HSTRAT	32
College Work Study	WKSTDY	710
Could Not Take Job if Offered	TAKJOBN	590
Could Take Job if Offered	TAKJOB	589
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV	676
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV	633

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Coverage Recodes, AFDC.....	AFDC	642
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP	636
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments.....	FOSTKID.....	654
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance.....	GENASST	648
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF	660
Covered by Union Contract - First Job	WS12046	828
Covered by Union Contract - Imputed	IWS12046	839
Covered by Union Contract - Second Job.....	WS22146	882
Date of Birth: Month	BRTHMN.....	489
Date of Birth: Year.....	BRTHYR.....	491
Day Job Ended - First Job	WS12022	809
Day Job Ended - Second Job.....	WS22122	863
Day Job Started - First Job	WS12018	805
Day Job Started - Second Job	WS22118	859
Designated Parent.....	DESGPNPT	520
Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own Sickness	R13.....	1022
Disability, VA Rating	AFDPCT	607
Disability: W2+ = SC1326, W1 = SC1386	DISAB	597
Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity.....	R110.....	1317
Dividend Income Reciprocity, Own	RO110.....	1319
Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$) - Imputed	ISE22360	1009
Earnings after Expenses from First Business (\$)	SE12260	936
Earnings After Expenses from Second Business.....	SE22360	994
Earnings From First Job.....	WS1AMT.....	796
Earnings From Second Job.....	WS2AMT.....	850
Earnings of Family (\$)	FEARN	283
Earnings of Household (\$)	HEARN	96
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	EARN	548
Earnings of Subfamily (\$).....	SEARN.....	392
Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000 - Imputed.....	ISE22314	1001
Earnings: Gross of First Business > \$1000	SE12214	912
Earnings: Other Income from Business- Imputed	ISE22334	1006
Earnings: Other Income from First Business	SE12234	927
Earnings: Other Income From Second Business	SE22334	985
Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed.....	ISE22332	1005
Earnings: Salary from First Business.....	SE12232	926
Earnings: Salary from Second Business.....	SE22332	984
Education Assistance - SEOG	SUPPED	712
Education, Finished Grade	GRDCMPL	703
Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended.....	HIGRADE.....	701
Employed/Self-Employed/Both.....	EMPLD	596
Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed	ISE22318	1002
Employees, Number in Own First Business.....	SE12218	913
Employer Assistance.....	EMPLYR	716
Employer I.D. Number, Second.....	WS22102	855
Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy	R12.....	1021
Employer/Union Temp Sick	S12AMT	1097
Employment Status Recode	ESR.....	578
Energy Assistance.....	HENRGY.....	174
Energy Assistance Amount Received.....	EASTAMT	175
Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666.....	ENROLD	704
Entered Code	REAENT.....	523
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments.....	AFDCPNUM	643
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments.....	GAPNUM	649

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments	MCDPNUM	677
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments.....	OWPNUM	661
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage	SSPNUM	618
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Coverage Railroad	RRPNUM	628
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension	VETNUM	611
Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments	WICPNUM	671
Entry Address ID, Edited	ENTRY	457
Estates And Trusts Reciprocity	R37	1037
Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from	S37AMT	1172
Estimated Gross Earnings Greater \$1000	SE22314	970
Ethnicity	ETHNCTY	498
Families, Number in Household	HNFAM	36
Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month.....	FCHANGE	538
Family Food Stamps	FFDSTP	342
Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members	FID2	234
Family Income for Month, Total	FTOTINC	275
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	FAFDC	336
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	FEARN	283
Family Income, Other (\$)	FOTHER	305
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	FSPNUM	637
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	FUNEMP	324
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	FVETS	330
Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month	FTRAN	298
Family Records, # in Household	HNF	34
Family Reference Person, Person Number of	FREFPER	239
Family Sequence Number	FID	231
Family Size	FNP	237
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	FTYPE	249
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP	503
Family Type: Sex of Householder	FKIND	250
Family Type: Subfamily	STYPE	363
Federal Civil Service Pension	S31AMT	1147
Federal CS Pension Reciprocity	R31	1032
Federal SSI Reciprocity	R03	1015
Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount	S03AMT	1067
Fellowship Scholarship	FSSHIP	717
Financial Aid, Other	OTHAID	718
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP	636
Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily (\$)	SFDSTP	451
Food Stamps	S27AMT	1127
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	FFDSTP	342
Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	HFDSTP	161
Food Stamps Reciprocity	R27	1028
Foster Care Source - Person Number	FKPNUM	655
Foster Child Care Payments	S23AMT	1117
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID	654
Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity	R23	1025
General Assistance/Relief	S21AMT	1112
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST	648
General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity	R21	1024
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample	HMETRO	60
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	HMSA	61
Geographic Identification: State	HSTATE	58
GI Bill	S40AMT	1182

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
GI Bill Benefits	GIBILL.....	708
GI Bill Reciprocity	R40.....	1039
Gross Rent - Own	OGRENT.....	1374
Gross Rent Joint Share	JGRENT.....	1364
Guaranteed Student Loan.....	STLOAN.....	714
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation.....	HHSC.....	31
Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66.....	HIFAM.....	699
Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member	HINONH.....	688
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND.....	682
Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source.....	HISRC.....	696
Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member	NONHHI.....	700
Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union.....	HIPAY.....	697
Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder	HIOWN.....	695
Health Insurance Source: Person Number	HIPNUM.....	683
Health or Disability, Received Income From.....	RHCDIS.....	598
Hours Per Week Work at First Job	WS12025.....	815
Hours Per Week Work at Second Job.....	WS22125.....	869
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212.....	910
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	UHOURS.....	592
Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE.....	537
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$).....	HFDSTP.....	161
Household Income, Earnings (\$).....	HEARN.....	96
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	HNONCSH.....	125
Household Income, Other (\$)	HOTHER.....	118
Household Income, Property Income (\$).....	HPROP.....	103
Household Income, Social Security (\$).....	HSOCSEC.....	131
Household Income, SSI (\$).....	HSSI.....	137
Household Income, Total (\$)	HTOTINC.....	88
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	HUNEMP.....	143
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	HVETS.....	149
Household Interview Status, Monthly.....	H5MIS.....	218
Household Reference Person, Person Number of	H5REF.....	211
Household Size	HNP.....	45
Householder's Person Number	HREFPER.....	40
ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person	SSPOUSE.....	358
Imputed: Adult Railroad	IS02A.....	1270
Imputed: Adult Railroad Reciprocity	IR02A.....	1234
Imputed: Adult Social Security Reciprocity	IR01A.....	1232
Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts	IS01A.....	1268
Imputed: AFDC Amount.....	IS20.....	1280
Imputed: AFDC Reciprocity.....	IR20.....	1243
Imputed: Age of Disability Reciprocity.....	IDISAGE.....	756
Imputed: Alimony	IS29.....	1286
Imputed: Alimony Reciprocity	IR29.....	1250
Imputed: Any Work.....	ICWORK.....	751
Imputed: CD Interest Reciprocity.....	IR102.....	1408
Imputed: Charity Amount.....	IS50.....	1297
Imputed: Charity Reciprocity.....	IR50.....	1261
Imputed: Checking Account Interest Reciprocity	IR103.....	1409
Imputed: Child Support Amount.....	IS28.....	1285
Imputed: Child Support Reciprocity	IR28.....	1249
Imputed: Children Railroad	IS02K.....	1271
Imputed: Children SS.....	IS01K.....	1269
Imputed: Children's Social Security Reciprocity	IR01K.....	1233

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Imputed: Class Of Worker.....	IWS22112	885
Imputed: Covered By Contract.....	IWS22146	893
Imputed: Day Of Last Pay.....	IWS22131	890
Imputed: Disability.....	IDISAB	755
Imputed: Dividend Reciprocity.....	IR110.....	1418
Imputed: Earnings After Expenses.....	ISE12260	951
Imputed: Employer/Union Sick.....	IS12.....	1278
Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick	IR12.....	1241
Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22	IHENRGY.....	199
Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount	IS37.....	1293
Imputed: Estate And Trust Reciprocity.....	IR37.....	1257
Imputed: Estimation Choice	ISE12254	949
Imputed: Federal Pension Amount.....	IS31.....	1288
Imputed: Federal Pension Reciprocity.....	IR31.....	1252
Imputed: Federal SSI	IS03.....	1272
Imputed: Federal SSI Reciprocity	IR03.....	1235
Imputed: Food Stamp Amount	IS27.....	1284
Imputed: Food Stamp Reciprocity.....	IR27.....	1248
Imputed: Foster Care Amount.....	IS23.....	1282
Imputed: Foster Care Reciprocity.....	IR23.....	1245
Imputed: General Assistance Amount.....	IS21.....	1281
Imputed: General Assistance Reciprocity.....	IR21.....	1244
Imputed: GI Bill Amount.....	IS40.....	1295
Imputed: GI Bill Reciprocity.....	IR40.....	1259
Imputed: Gross Earnings.....	ISE12214	943
Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share	IJGRENT.....	1438
Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage	IHIIND	766
Imputed: Health/Disability Income Reciprocity	IRHCDIS	757
Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate.....	IWS22128	888
Imputed: How Often Paid.....	IWS22129	889
Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount	IS55.....	1302
Imputed: Incidental Pay Reciprocity.....	IR55.....	1266
Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount	IS53.....	1300
Imputed: Income From Roomers Reciprocity	IR53.....	1264
Imputed: Incorporation	ISE12220	945
Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount.....	IJ110	1434
Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103.....	IJ10003	1430
Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107.....	IJ10407	1432
Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 100-103.....	IRJ10003.....	1410
Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 104-107.....	IRJ10407.....	1416
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income.....	IJ130	1443
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	IO130	1444
Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Reciprocity.....	IRJ130.....	1426
Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income.....	IJNRENT	1439
Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount	IJ110RI	1436
Imputed: Joint Rental Income Reciprocity	IRJ120.....	1422
Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount	IJO110	1419
Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount.....	IJO110RI	1420
Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount.....	IS36.....	1292
Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Reciprocity.....	IR36.....	1256
Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount.....	IS35.....	1291
Imputed: Local Government Pension Reciprocity	IR35.....	1255
Imputed: Lump Sum Amount.....	IS52.....	1299
Imputed: Lump Sum Reciprocity	IR52.....	1263

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Imputed: Main Reason Absent.....	IREASAB.....	748
Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working.....	IWS22124.....	886
Imputed: Medicaid Coverage.....	ICAIDCOV.....	765
Imputed: Medicare Coverage.....	ICARECOV.....	763
Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors.....	IMCOPT.....	764
Imputed: Military Retirement Amount.....	IS32.....	1289
Imputed: Military Retirement Reciprocity.....	IR32.....	1253
Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount.....	IR104.....	1412
Imputed: Money Market Reciprocity.....	IR101.....	1407
Imputed: Month Of Last Pay.....	IWS22130.....	891
Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity.....	IR130.....	1425
Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity.....	IRO130.....	1427
Imputed: Municipal Bond Reciprocity.....	IR106.....	1414
Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount.....	IS54.....	1301
Imputed: National Guard Pay Reciprocity.....	IR54.....	1265
Imputed: Net Profit/loss.....	ISE12256.....	950
Imputed: Never Widowed.....	IEWID.....	744
Imputed: Nondisclosure.....	IS75.....	1304
Imputed: Not Take a Job.....	ITAKJOBN.....	750
Imputed: Number Of Employees.....	ISE12218.....	944
Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed.....	IWKSJOB.....	745
Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount.....	IS56.....	1303
Imputed: Other Cash Income Reciprocity.....	IR56.....	1267
Imputed: Other Income.....	ISE12234.....	948
Imputed: Other Interest Earning Reciprocity.....	IR107.....	1415
Imputed: Other Investments.....	IR150.....	1429
Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount.....	IS38.....	1294
Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Reciprocity.....	IR38.....	1258
Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits.....	IS07.....	1275
Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Reciprocity.....	IR07.....	1238
Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount.....	IS41.....	1296
Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity.....	IR41.....	1260
Imputed: Other Welfare Amount.....	IS24.....	1283
Imputed: Other Welfare Reciprocity.....	IR24.....	1246
Imputed: Own Dividend Amount.....	IO110.....	1435
Imputed: Own Gross Rent.....	IOGRENT.....	1440
Imputed: Own Interest 100-103.....	IO10003.....	1431
Imputed: Own Interest 104-107.....	IO10407.....	1433
Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity.....	IRO10003.....	1411
Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity 104-107.....	IRO10407.....	1417
Imputed: Own Net Rental Income.....	IONRENT.....	1441
Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount.....	IO110RI.....	1437
Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount.....	IS13.....	1279
Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Reciprocity.....	IR13.....	1242
Imputed: Paid By The Hour.....	IWS22126.....	887
Imputed: Paid Salary.....	ISE12232.....	947
Imputed: Pension.....	IS30.....	1287
Imputed: Pension Reciprocity.....	IR30.....	1251
Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership.....	ISE12222.....	946
Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership.....	ISE22322.....	1004
Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount.....	IPHRENT.....	197
Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours.....	IWKSPTR.....	754
Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Amount.....	IS51.....	1298
Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Reciprocity.....	IR51.....	1262

CORE INDEX

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount.....	IJ120OT	1442
Imputed: Rent Joint With Others	IRJ120OT	1424
Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity	IR120.....	1421
Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity	IRO120.....	1423
Imputed: Retired.....	IRETIRD	762
Imputed: Royalty Reciprocity	IR140.....	1428
Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income	IO14050	1445
Imputed: Savings Account Reciprocity	IR100.....	1406
Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source	IHISRC	768
Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name.....	IHIOWN	767
Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid	IHIPAY	769
Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan.....	IHITYPE	770
Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others.....	INONHHI	771
Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time	IENROLD	772
Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled	ILEVEL	773
Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance	IEDASST	774
Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill	IGIBILL	775
Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance	IOTHVET	776
Imputed: SC1676 College Work	IWKSTDY	777
Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant	IPELL	778
Imputed: SC1680 SEOG	ISUPPED	779
Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan.....	INDSL	780
Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan.....	ISTLOAN	781
Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training.....	IJTPA	782
Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance.....	IEMPLYR	783
Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship	IFSSHIP	784
Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid	IOTHAID	785
Imputed: SC4824.....	IEASTAMT	200
Imputed: SC4828.....	ILUNCH	201
Imputed: SC4830.....	INKIDSHL	202
Imputed: SC4832.....	ILCHTOT	203
Imputed: SC4834.....	ILCHPT	204
Imputed: SC4836.....	ILCHFREE	205
Imputed: SC4838.....	ILCHCOST	206
Imputed: SC4840.....	IBREAKF	207
Imputed: SC4842.....	INKIDSBF	208
Imputed: SC4844.....	IBFTOT	209
Imputed: SC4846.....	IBFFREE	210
Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces	ISPDFAF	761
Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces.....	ISPINAF	760
Imputed: State Government Pension Amount	IS34.....	1290
Imputed: State Government Pension Reciprocity	IR34.....	1254
Imputed: State Unemployment.....	IS05.....	1273
Imputed: State Unemployment Reciprocity	IR05.....	1236
Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment	IS06.....	1274
Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Reciprocity	IR06.....	1237
Imputed: Take a Job	ITAKJOB	749
Imputed: Union Membership	IWS22144	892
Imputed: US Government Securities Reciprocity	IR105.....	1413
Imputed: Usual Hours Worked	IUHOURS	752
Imputed: Utility Payment.....	IUTILS	198
Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Reciprocity.....	IR08.....	1239
Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions.....	IS08.....	1276
Imputed: Veterans' Payment Type	IVETYP	1447

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time.....	IWKSPT.....	753
Imputed: WIC.....	IR25.....	1247
Imputed: Workers' Compensation.....	IR10.....	1240
Imputed: Workers' Compensation.....	IS10.....	1277
Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount.....	S55AMT.....	1217
Incidental/Casual Earnings Reciprocity.....	R55.....	1046
Income Assistance-Charity Amount.....	S50AMT.....	1192
Income Assistance-Charity Reciprocity.....	R50.....	1041
Income From Other Source.....	OTHINC.....	719
Income Reciprocity, Other Cash.....	R56.....	1047
Income Recorded, Any Income?.....	NOINC.....	720
Income, Earnings Total (\$)......	EARN.....	548
Income, Property Total (\$)......	PROP.....	555
Income, Total (\$)......	STOTINC.....	384
Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer.....	TRAN.....	563
Income, Total Other.....	OTHER.....	570
Income, Total Personal.....	TOTINC.....	540
Income: Roomers/Boarders.....	S53AMT.....	1207
Income: Roomers/Boarders Reciprocity.....	R53.....	1044
Incorporation of Business.....	SE12220.....	914
Industry - First Business.....	SE1IND.....	897
Industry - First Job.....	WS1IND.....	792
Industry - Imputed, First Business.....	ISE1IND.....	942
Industry - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS1IND.....	830
Industry - Imputed, Second Business.....	ISE2IND.....	1000
Industry - Imputed, Second Job.....	IWS2IND.....	884
Industry - Second Business.....	SE2IND.....	955
Industry - Second Job.....	WS2IND.....	846
Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business.....	SE12252.....	928
Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business.....	SE22352.....	986
Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other.....	R107.....	1314
Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name (\$)......	RO10407.....	1316
Interest From Savings in Own Name (\$)......	RO10003.....	1310
Interview Status.....	INTVW.....	462
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview.....	HITM36B.....	78
Job Change This Month - First Job.....	WS1CHG.....	804
Job Change This Month - Second Job.....	WS2CHG.....	858
Job ID Number.....	WS12002.....	801
Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount.....	J110.....	1348
Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity.....	RJ110.....	1318
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount.....	J110RI.....	1356
Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Reciprocity.....	RJ110RI.....	1320
Joint Interest Income (100-103) Reciprocity.....	RJ10003.....	1309
Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly.....	J10003.....	1332
Joint Interest Income (104-107) Reciprocity.....	RJ10407.....	1315
Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly.....	J10407.....	1340
Joint Mortgage Interest Income.....	J130.....	1389
Joint Net Rental Income.....	JNRENT.....	1369
Joint Rental Income With Others.....	J120OT.....	1384
JTPA Training.....	JTPA.....	715
Labor Union Member - First Job.....	WS12044.....	827
Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12044.....	838
Labor Union Member - Second Job.....	WS22144.....	881
Left Code.....	REALFT.....	521

CORE INDEX

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Legal Form of Business.....	ISE22320	1003
Legal Form of Organization	SE12222	915
Level or Grade Enrolled	LEVEL	705
Local Government Pension.....	S35AMT	1162
Local Government Pension Reciprocity	R35	1035
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Family	FPOV	270
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Household	HPOV	83
Low Income Cutoff, Annual \$, Subfamily	SPOV	379
Lump Sum Payments Amount	S52AMT	1202
Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity	R52	1043
Lunch Free or Reduced	LCHFREE	187
Lunch, Average Price of	LCHCOST	188
Lunch, Children Eat at School	LUNCH	181
Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business	WS12004	788
Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business	SE22303	954
Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job	WS22104	842
Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business	SE12203	896
Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job	WS12024	814
Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job	IWS12024	832
Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job	WS22124	868
Marital Status	MS	500
Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced	EWID	502
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	HMEANS	80
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household	HTRAN	111
Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily (\$)	STRAN	407
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	HNONCSH	125
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV	676
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV	633
Medicare Coverage, Recodes	MEDCODE	634
Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill	MCOPT	635
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	HMSA	61
Metropolitan Subsample	HMETRO	60
Money From Relatives Amount	S51AMT	1197
Money From Relatives-Reciprocity	R51	1042
Money Market Funds Interest Reciprocity	R104	1311
Money Market Interest Reciprocity	R101	1306
Month Entered	MONENT	533
Month First Job Ended	WS12020	811
Month First Job Started	WS12016	807
Month Left	MONLFT	527
Month of Birth, Edited	BRTHMN	489
Month of Reference Period, Calendar	MONTH	20
Month Second Job Ended	WS22120	865
Month Second Job Started	WS22116	861
Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition	FCHANGE	538
Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	HCHANGE	537
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job	WS1CALC	840
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job	WS2CALC	894
Monthly Rent	PHRENT	167
Mortgage Income Reciprocity	R130	1326
Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name	RO130	1328
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	RJ130	1327
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	HMSA	61
Municipal Bond Interest Reciprocity	R106	1313

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
National Direct Student Loan.....	NDSL	713
National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount.....	S54AMT	1212
National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciprocity.....	R54.....	1045
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - First Business.....	SE12256	930
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - Imputed for Second Business	ISE22356	1008
Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business	ISE22354	1007
Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business	SE22354	987
Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business.....	SE22356	988
No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces.....	IINAF	759
No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended	IHIGRADE	742
No. of Changes: Race Code.....	IRACE	740
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	HNONCSH	125
NOW Account Interest Reciprocity	R103.....	1308
Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code	IETHNCTY	741
Number of Children - Breakfast	NKIDSHL	182
Number of Family Social Security Recipients.....	FNSSR	257
Number of Household Social Security Recipients.....	HNSSR	65
Number of Own Children <18 in Family	FOKLT18.....	255
Number of Wage/Salary Jobs.....	NJOBS	786
Number Of Weeks This Month.....	WEEKS	579
Occupation - First Business.....	SE1OCC	899
Occupation - First Job	WS1OCC	789
Occupation - Imputed, First Business	ISE1OCC	941
Occupation - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS1OCC	829
Occupation - Imputed, Second Business	ISE2OCC	999
Occupation - Imputed, Second Job	IWS2OCC	883
Occupation - Second Business	SE2OCC	957
Occupation - Second Job.....	WS2OCC	843
Other Cash Income	S56AMT	1222
Other Financial Investment	R150.....	1330
Other Household Members Owners or Partners	SE22324	974
Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Amount	S38AMT	1177
Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Reciprocity.....	R38.....	1038
Other Unemployment Compensation Amount	S07AMT	1082
Other Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	R07.....	1018
Other VA Education Assistance Amount.....	S41AMT	1187
Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity.....	R41.....	1040
Other Welfare.....	S24AMT	1122
Own Children in Family, Number of	FOWNKID	253
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	SOWNKID	365
Own Dividend Income (110) Reciprocity	O110	1352
Own Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	O110RI	1360
Own Interest Income (100-103)	O10003	1336
Own Interest Income (104-107)	O10407	1344
Own Mortgage Interest Income.....	O130	1393
Own Sickness, Disability Insurance.....	S13AMT	1102
Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount.....	S36AMT	1167
Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciprocity	R36.....	1036
Panel Year.....	PANEL	17
Parent Person Number	PNPT.....	511
Participation in Lunch Program	LCHPT	186
Partners in Business, Person Numbers.....	SE12224:30	916
Paycheck Frequency - First Job.....	WS12030	825
Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job	IWS12030	837

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Paycheck Frequency - Second Job	WS22130	879
Pell Grant	PELL	711
Pension-Company Or Union Amount	S30AMT	1142
Pension-Company or Union Reciprocity	R30	1031
Person # of Household Reference Person	HREFPER	40
Person # of Parent	PNPT	511
Person # of Spouse	PNSP	505
Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	SREFPER	353
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	916
Person #1: Business Partner in Household	SE22326	975
Person #2: Business Partner in Household	SE22328	978
Person #3: Business Partner in Household	SE22330	981
Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person	FSPOUSE	244
Person Number of This Person, Edited	PNUM	459
Person Number: Source of Foster Care	FKPNUM	655
Person Weight for Month 5	P5WGT	474
Persons in Family	FNP	237
Persons in Household as of Month of Interview	H5NP	216
Persons in Subfamily	SNP	351
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Family	FPOV	270
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Household	HPOV	83
Poverty Threshold, Annual \$, Subfamily	SPOV	379
Preedited Marital Status	MSU	501
Preedited Person Number of Guardian	PNGDU	517
Preedited Person Number of Parent	PNPTU	514
Preedited Person Number of Spouse	PNSPU	508
Previous Wave Address ID	PWADDID	737
Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change	PWENTRY	730
Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes	PWPNUM	732
Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person	PWRRP	735
Previous Wave SUID for ID changes	PWSUID	721
Profit or Loss Estimate	SE12254	929
Property Income of Family (\$)	FPROP	290
Property Income of Subfamily	SPROP	399
Property Income, Total (\$)	PROP	555
PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	SUID	6
Public Housing	HPUBHSU	76
Public Housing, Residence in	HPUBHS	73
Race of This Person	RACE	497
Railroad Retirement Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	RRDAY	1455
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD	627
Railroad Retirement Envelope Color	RENVELOP	1453
Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount	S02AMTA	1058
Railroad Retirement Income, Children (\$)	S02AMTK	1063
Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult	R02A	1013
Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children	R02K	1014
Reason Absent Without Pay	REASAB	588
Receipt of Cash Benefits	HCASH	81
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	HMEANS	80
Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits	HNCASH	82
Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228	CWORK	591
Reduction Group Code	SURGC	28
Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4)	REFMTH	25
Reference Person, Person #	HREFPER	40

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP	484
Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave.....	PWRRP	735
Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited	RRPU	485
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family	FAMREL	504
Rent, Government Assistance	HORNT	74
Rental Income Received, Joint With Others.....	RJ120OT	1325
Rental Income Reciprocity	R120	1322
Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint.....	RJ120	1323
Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name	RO120	1324
Rental Income, Own Net.....	ONRENT	1379
Retired From Job or Business	RETIRD	616
Rotation Group	ROT	24
Royalties or Other Investment Income.....	RO14050	1331
Royalty Income Reciprocity	R140	1329
Royalty/Other Investment (140-150).....	O14050	1397
Sample Month 5 (1 = In, 2 = Not In)	MIS5	463
Savings Account Interest Reciprocity.....	R100	1305
School Breakfast Under Federal Program	BREAKF	191
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL	504
Self-Employment Income (\$) - First Business.....	SE1AMT	903
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, First Business	ISE1AMT	952
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, Second Business	ISE2AMT	1010
Self-Employment Income (\$) - Second Business	SE2AMT	961
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	1
Sex	SEX	496
Sex - Value Changed from Unedited	ISEX	739
Sex of Family Householder.....	FKIND	250
Sex of Subfamily Householder	SKIND	364
Size of Family	FN	237
Size of Subfamily.....	SN	351
Social Security Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	SSDAY	1451
Social Security Coverage.....	SOCSEC	617
Social Security Envelope Color	SEVELOP	1449
Social Security Income of Family	FSOCSEC	312
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	HSOCSEC	131
Social Security Income of Subfamily.....	SSOCSEC	421
Social Security Payment, Reason For.....	SOC SR1	623
Social Security Payment, Second Reason For	SOC SR2	624
Social Security Reciprocity - Adult.....	R01A	1011
Social Security Reciprocity-Children	R01K	1012
Social Security Recipients, Number of.....	FNSSR	257
Social Security Unit, Family	FSSUNIT	259
Social Security Unit, Subfamily.....	SSUNIT	1448
Sole Proprietorship/Partnership.....	SE22322	973
Spouse Died in Service	SPDAF	608
Spouse in the Armed Forces	SPINAF	601
Spouse Person Number.....	PNSP	505
SSI Income of Household (\$)	HSSI	137
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	SSSI	427
State Government Pension.....	S34AMT	1157
State Government Pension Reciprocity.....	R34	1034
State of Residence	HSTRAT	32
State of Sample Unit at Inception.....	SUSTATE	26
State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount	S75AMT	1227

CORE INDEX

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Reciprocity	R75	1048
State Unemployment Compensation Amount	S05AMT	1072
State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	R05	1016
Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint (\$)	RJ110RI	1320
Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name (\$)	RO110RI	1321
Stop Working for First Employer	WS12023	813
Stop Working for Second Employer	WS22123	867
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	HSTATE	58
Student Assistance	EDASST	707
Subfamilies, Number in Household	HNSF	38
Subfamily	SID	348
Subfamily Composition Change	SCHANGE	539
Subfamily Food Stamp Payment (\$)	SFDSTP	451
Subfamily Income Earnings (\$)	SEARN	392
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	SAFDC	445
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	SSSI	427
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	STRAN	407
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	SOTHER	414
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	SPROP	399
Subfamily Income, Social Security	SSOCSEC	421
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	SUNEMP	433
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	SVETS	439
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP	503
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	SREPPER	353
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL	504
Subfamily Size	SNP	351
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	SKIND	364
Subsidized Housing	HLORNT	74
Supplemental Security Income for Total Family	FSSI	318
Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity	R06	1017
Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	S06AMT	1077
Tenure	HTENURE	72
Total Breakfasts - All Children/All Week	BFTOT	194
Total Lunches-All Children All Week	LCHTOT	184
Total Means-Tested Transfer Income	TRAN	563
Total Number Of Employees	SE22318	971
Total Personal Income	TOTINC	540
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	HTRAN	111
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	STRAN	407
Type of Health Plan	HITYPE	698
Type of Household	HTYPE	47
Type of Housing Unit	HLVQTR	68
Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied	HTENUREU	75
Unedited Rent Subsidy	HLORNTU	77
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	FUNEMP	324
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	HUNEMP	143
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	SUNEMP	433
Unit Type	HLVQTR	68
Units in Structure	HUNITS	70
US Government Securities Interest Reciprocity	R105	1312
US Military Retirement Amount	S32AMT	1152
US Military Retirement Reciprocity	R32	1033
Usual Hours Per Week	SE22312	968
Utilities, Do You Pay	UTILS	173

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	HHSC.....	31
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	HSTRAT.....	32
Veteran Status	VETSTAT.....	599
Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value	IVETSTAT.....	758
Veteran: Length of Service.....	AFTIME.....	605
Veteran: Period of Service, First	USRVDT1.....	602
Veteran: Period of Service, Second.....	USRVDT2.....	603
Veteran: Period of Service, Third.....	USRVDT3.....	604
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	AFDSAB.....	606
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	AFDPCT.....	607
Veterans Compensation Amount.....	S08AMT.....	1087
Veterans Compensation Reciprocity	R08.....	1019
Veterans Payment Coverage	VETS.....	609
Veterans Payment Means-Tested.....	VETSMT.....	610
Veterans Payments for Family (\$).....	FVETS.....	330
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$).....	SVETS.....	439
Veterans Payments to Household (\$).....	HVETS.....	149
Veterans' Assistance, Other.....	OTHVET.....	709
Veterans' Payment Type	VETTYPE.....	1446
Wage Rate (\$) - First Job	WS12028.....	818
Wage Rate (\$) - Imputed, First Job	IWS12028.....	834
Wage Rate (\$) - Second Job.....	WS22128.....	872
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job.....	WS12029.....	822
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job.....	IWS12029.....	835
Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job	WS22129.....	876
Wages Paid by Hour - First Job.....	WS12026.....	817
Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job	IWS12026.....	833
Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job	WS22126.....	871
Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job	WS12031.....	823
Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job	IWS12031.....	836
Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job.....	WS22131.....	877
Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business.....	SE12202.....	895
Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job	WS12003.....	787
Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job.....	WS22103.....	841
Wave Number.....	WAVE.....	19
Weekly Employment Status Week 1	WESR1.....	580
Weekly Employment Status Week 2	WESR2.....	581
Weekly Employment Status Week 3.....	WESR3.....	582
Weekly Employment Status Week 4.....	WESR4.....	583
Weekly Employment Status Week 5.....	WESR5.....	584
Weeks Employed During Month - First Job	WS1WKS.....	795
Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job.....	WS2WKS.....	849
Weeks Looking for Job	WKSLOK.....	587
Weeks Looking for Work by Months	IWKSLOK.....	747
Weeks With First Business.....	SE1WKS.....	902
Weeks With Job.....	WKSJOB.....	585
Weeks With Second Business	SE2WKS.....	960
Weeks Without Pay	WKSWOP.....	586
Weeks Without Pay During Months.....	IWKSWOP.....	746
Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours	WKSPT.....	594
Weight of Family.....	FWGT.....	260
Weight of Household.....	H5WGT.....	221
Weight of Household, Final.....	HWGT.....	48
Weight of Person.....	FNLWGT.....	464

CORE INDEX

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Loc</u>
Weight of Subfamily	SWGT	369
Welfare - Other Reciprocity	R24	1026
Welfare Payments, Other Coverage	OTHWELF	660
WIC Amount	WICVAL	667
WIC Coverage	WICCOV	666
WIC Reciprocity	R25	1027
Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason	WKSPTR	595
Worked This Reference Period	SC1000	577
Workers' Compensation Amount	S10AMT	1092
Workers' Compensation Reciprocity	R10	1020
Year Entered	YRENT	535
Year Left	YRLFT	529
Year of Birth, Edited	BRTHYR	491
Year of Reference Month, Calendar	YEAR	22

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
ADDID	Address ID of Household	15
AFDC	AFDC Coverage	642
AFDC	Coverage Recodes, AFDC	642
AFDCPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of AFDC Payments	643
AFDPCT	Disability, VA Rating	607
AFDPCT	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	607
AFDSAB	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	606
AFTIME	Veteran: Length of Service	605
AGE	Age	487
BFFREE	Breakfast Free or Reduced	196
BFTOT	Total Breakfasts - All Children/All Week	194
BREAKF	School Breakfast Under Federal Program	191
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	489
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month	489
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	489
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year	491
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	491
CAIDCOV	Coverage by Medicaid	676
CAIDCOV	Medicaid Coverage	676
CARECOV	Coverage by Medicare	633
CARECOV	Medicare Coverage	633
CHAMP	Champus or Champa Coverage	689
CHPNUM	Champus or Champa Coverage: Person Number	690
CJ1000303	Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 100-103	1402
CJ1040707	Calculation of Joint Interest Income Sources 104-107	1404
CO10003	Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 100-103	1403
CO10407	Calculation of Own Interest Income Sources 104-107	1405
CWORK	Recode: Any Work SC1046-1054, 1220-1228	591
DAYENT	Address ID from CC of New Address	531
DAYLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	525
DESGPNPT	Designated Parent	520
DISAB	Disability: W2 + = SC1326, W1 = SC1386	597
DISAGE	Age Social Security Disability Receipt Began	625
EARN	Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	548
EARN	Income, Earnings Total (\$)	548
EASTAMT	Energy Assistance Amount Received	175
EDASST	Student Assistance	707
EMPLD	Employed/Self-Employed/Both	596
EMPLYR	Employer Assistance	716
ENROLD	Enrolled Full/Part Time SC1658-SC1666	704
ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	457
ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	457
ESR	Employment Status Recode	578
ETHNCTY	Ethnicity	498
EWID	Marital Status - Widowed or Divorced	502
FAFDC	AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	336
FAFDC	Family Income, AFDC (\$)	336
FAMREL	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Family	504
FAMREL	Secondary Family: Relationship	504
FAMREL	Subfamily Relationship	504
FAMTYP	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	503

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
FAMTYP	Subfamily Membership	503
FCHANGE	Change to Family Composition, Month-to-Month	538
FCHANGE	Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month	538
FCHANGE	Month-to-Month Change in Family Composition	538
FEARN	Earnings of Family (\$)	283
FEARN	Family Income, Earnings (\$)	283
FFDSTP	Family Food Stamps	342
FFDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	342
FID	Family Sequence Number	231
FID2	Family ID Excluding Related SubFamily Members	234
FKIND	Family Type: Sex of Householder	250
FKIND	Sex of Family Householder	250
FKPNUM	Foster Care Source - Person Number	655
FKPNUM	Person Number: Source of Foster Care	655
FNKIDS	Children Under 18 in Family, Number of	251
FNLWGT	Weight of Person	464
FNPF	Family Size	237
FNPF	Persons in Family	237
FNPF	Size of Family	237
FNSSR	Number of Family Social Security Recipients	257
FNSSR	Social Security Recipients, Number of	257
FOKLT18	Number of Own Children < 18 in Family	255
FOODSTP	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	636
FOODSTP	Food Stamp Coverage	636
FOSKID	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	654
FOSKID	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	654
FOTHER	Family Income, Other (\$)	305
FOWNKID	Own Children in Family, Number of	253
FPOV	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Family	270
FPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Family	270
FPROP	Property Income of Family (\$)	290
FREFPER	Family Reference Person, Person Number of	239
FSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family	312
FSPNUM	Family Income, Social Security (\$)	637
FSPOUSE	Person Number of Spouse of Family Reference Person	244
FSSHIP	Fellowship Scholarship	717
FSSI	Supplemental Security Income for Total Family	318
FSSUNIT	Social Security Unit, Family	259
FTOTINC	Family Income for Month, Total	275
FTRAN	Family Means-Tested Cash Transfers for Month	298
FTYPE	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	249
FUNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	324
FUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	324
FVETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	330
FVETS	Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	330
FWGT	Weight of Family	260
GAPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of General Assistance Payments	649
GENASST	Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	648
GENASST	General Assistance Income Coverage	648
GIBILL	GI Bill Benefits	708
GRDCMPL	Education, Finished Grade	703
H5ADDID	Address ID as of Month of Interview	219
H5MIS	Household Interview Status, Monthly	218
H5NP	Persons in Household as of Month of Interview	216

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
H5REF	Household Reference Person, Person Number of	211
H5WGT	Weight of Household	221
HACCESS	Access to the Unit	67
HAFDC	AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	155
HCASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits	81
HCHANGE	Change to HH Composition, Month-to-Month	537
HCHANGE	Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month	537
HCHANGE	Month-to-Month Change in HH Composition	537
HEARN	Earnings of Household (\$)	96
HEARN	Household Income, Earnings (\$)	96
HENRGY	Energy Assistance	174
HFDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	161
HFDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	161
HHSC	Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	31
HHSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	31
HIFAM	Health Insurance All Persons SC1554-66	699
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade or Year Attended	701
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	682
HINONH	Health Insurance by a Non-Household Member	688
HOWN	Health Insurance Primary Policy Holder	695
HIPAY	Health Insurance Paid by Employer or Union	697
HIPNUM	Health Insurance Source: Person Number	683
HISRC	Health Insurance Coverage Through Which Source	696
HITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview	78
HITYPE	Type of Health Plan	698
HORNT	Rent, Government Assistance	74
HORNT	Subsidized Housing	74
HORNTU	Unedited Rent Subsidy	77
HLVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	68
HLVQTR	Unit Type	68
HMEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	80
HMEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	80
HMETRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsample	60
HMETRO	Metropolitan Subsample	60
HMSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	61
HMSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	61
HMSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	61
HNCASH	Receipt of Non-Cash Benefits	82
HNF	Family Records, # in Household	34
HNFAM	Families, Number in Household	36
HNONCSH	Household Income, Noncash (\$)	125
HNONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	125
HNONCSH	Noncash Income of Household (\$)	125
HNP	Household Size	45
HNSF	Subfamilies, Number in Household	38
HNSSR	Number of Household Social Security Recipients	65
HOTHER	Household Income, Other (\$)	118
HPOV	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$), Household	83
HPOV	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$), Household	83
HPROP	Household Income, Property Income (\$)	103
HPUBHS	Public Housing, Residence in	73
HPUBHSU	Public Housing	76
HREFPER	Householder's Person Number	40
HREFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	40

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
HREFPER	Reference Person, Person #	40
HSOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security (\$)	131
HSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household (\$)	131
HSSI	Household Income, SSI (\$)	137
HSSI	SSI Income of Household (\$)	137
HSTATE	Geographic Identification: State	58
HSTATE	Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	58
HSTRAT	Code for Variance Estimation	32
HSTRAT	State of Residence	32
HSTRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	32
HTENURE	Tenure	72
HTENUREU	Unedited Owner/Renter Occupied	75
HTOTINC	Household Income, Total (\$)	88
HTRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income of Household	111
HTRAN	Transfer Income of Household (\$)	111
HTYPE	Type of Household	47
HUNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	143
HUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	143
HUNITS	Units in Structure	70
HVETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	149
HVETS	Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	149
HWGT	Weight of Household, Final	48
IBFFREE	Imputed: SC4846	210
IBFTOT	Imputed: SC4844	209
IBREAKF	Imputed: SC4840	207
ICAIDCOV	Imputed: Medicaid Coverage	765
ICARECOV	Imputed: Medicare Coverage	763
ICWORK	Imputed: Any Work	751
IDISAB	Imputed: Disability	755
IDISAGE	Imputed: Age of Disability Reciprocity	756
IEASTAMT	Imputed: SC4824	200
IEDASST	Imputed: SC1670 Education Assistance	774
IEMPLYR	Imputed: SC1688 Employer Assistance	783
IENROLD	Imputed: SC1658-66 Enrolled Full/Part Time	772
IETHNCTY	Number of Changes: Ethnic Origin Code	741
IEWID	Imputed: Never Widowed	744
IFSSHIP	Imputed: SC1690 Fellowship/Scholarship	784
IGIBILL	Imputed: SC1672 GI Bill	775
IGRDCMPL	Changed Grade Completed	743
IHENRGY	Imputed: Energy Receipt SC4816-22	199
IHIGRADE	No of Changes: Highest Grade Attended	742
IHIIND	Imputed: Health Insurance Coverage	766
IHIOWN	Imputed: SC1547 - Coverage in Own Name	767
IHIPAY	Imputed: SC1550-Employer/Union Paid	769
IHISRC	Imputed: SC1459-Policy Source	768
IHITYPE	Imputed: SC1552-Individual/Family Plan	770
IINAF	No of Changes: Currently in Armed Forces	759
IJ10003	Imputed: Joint Interest 100-103	1430
IJ10407	Imputed: Joint Interest 104-107	1432
IJ110	Imputed: Joint Dividend Amount	1434
IJ110RI	Imputed: Joint Reinvested Amount	1436
IJ120OT	Imputed: Rent Including with Others Amount	1442
IJ130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	1443
IJGRENT	Imputed: Gross Rent/Joint Share	1438

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
IJNRENT	Imputed: Joint Net Rental Income	1439
IJO110	Imputed: Joint/Own Dividend Amount	1419
IJO110RI	Imputed: Joint/Own Reinvested Amount	1420
IJTPA	Imputed: SC1686 JTPA Training	782
ILCHCOST	Imputed: SC4838	206
ILCHFEE	Imputed: SC4836	205
ILCHPT	Imputed: SC4834	204
ILCHTOT	Imputed: SC4832	203
ILEVEL	Imputed: SC1668 Level/Grade Enrolled	773
ILUNCH	Imputed: SC4828	201
IMCOPT	Imputed: Medicare Option for Doctors	764
INAF	Armed Forces Status	600
INDSL	Imputed: SC1682 National Direct Loan	780
INKIDSBF	Imputed: SC4842	208
INKIDSHL	Imputed: SC4830	202
INONHHI	Imputed: SC1567-70 Plan Covered Others	771
INTVW	Interview Status	462
IO10003	Imputed: Own Interest 100-103	1431
IO10407	Imputed: Own Interest 104-107	1433
IO110	Imputed: Own Dividend Amount	1435
IO110RI	Imputed: Own Reinvested Amount	1437
IO130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income	1444
IO14050	Imputed: Royalty/Other Investment Income	1445
IOGRENT	Imputed: Own Gross Rent	1440
IONRENT	Imputed: Own Net Rental Income	1441
IOTHAID	Imputed: SC1692 Other Financial Aid	785
IOTHVET	Imputed: SC1674 Other Veteran's Assistance	776
IPELL	Imputed: SC1678 Pell Grant	778
IPHRENT	Imputed: Public Housing Rent Amount	197
IR01A	Imputed: Adult Social Security Reciprocity	1232
IR01K	Imputed: Childrens' Social Security Reciprocity	1233
IR02A	Imputed: Adult Railroad Reciprocity	1234
IR03	Imputed: Federal SSI Reciprocity	1235
IR05	Imputed: State Unemployment Reciprocity	1236
IR06	Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment Reciprocity	1237
IR07	Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits Reciprocity	1238
IR08	Imputed: Veterans' Comp/Pensions Reciprocity	1239
IR10	Imputed: Workers' Compensation	1240
IR100	Imputed: Savings Account Reciprocity	1406
IR101	Imputed: Money Market Reciprocity	1407
IR102	Imputed: CD Interest Reciprocity	1408
IR103	Imputed: Checking Account Interest Reciprocity	1409
IR104	Imputed: Money Market Fund Amount	1412
IR105	Imputed: US Governmentt Securities Reciprocity	1413
IR106	Imputed: Municipal Bond Reciprocity	1414
IR107	Imputed: Other Interest Earning Reciprocity	1415
IR110	Imputed: Dividend Reciprocity	1418
IR12	Imputed: Employer/Union Temp Sick	1241
IR120	Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity	1421
IR13	Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Reciprocity	1242
IR130	Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1425
IR140	Imputed: Royalty Reciprocity	1428
IR150	Imputed: Other Investments	1429
IR20	Imputed: AFDC Reciprocity	1243

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
IR21	Imputed: General Assistance Reciprocity	1244
IR23	Imputed: Foster Care Reciprocity	1245
IR24	Imputed: Other Welfare Reciprocity	1246
IR25	Imputed: WIC	1247
IR27	Imputed: Food Stamp Reciprocity	1248
IR28	Imputed: Child Support Reciprocity	1249
IR29	Imputed: Alimony Reciprocity	1250
IR30	Imputed: Pension Reciprocity	1251
IR31	Imputed: Federal Pension Reciprocity	1252
IR32	Imputed: Military Retirement Reciprocity	1253
IR34	Imputed: State Government Pension Reciprocity	1254
IR35	Imputed: Local Government Pension Reciprocity	1255
IR36	Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Reciprocity	1256
IR37	Imputed: Estate And Trust Reciprocity	1257
IR38	Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Reciprocity	1258
IR40	Imputed: GI Bill Reciprocity	1259
IR41	Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity	1260
IR50	Imputed: Charity Reciprocity	1261
IR51	Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Reciprocity	1262
IR52	Imputed: Lump Sum Reciprocity	1263
IR53	Imputed: Income From Roomers Reciprocity	1264
IR54	Imputed: National Guard Pay Reciprocity	1265
IR55	Imputed: Incidental Pay Reciprocity	1266
IR56	Imputed: Other Cash Income Reciprocity	1267
IRACE	No. of Changes: Race Code	740
IREASAB	Imputed: Main Reason Absent	748
IRETIRD	Imputed: Retired	762
IRHCDIS	Imputed: Health/Disability Income Reciprocity	757
IRJ10003	Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 100-103	1410
IRJ10407	Imputed: Joint Interest Reciprocity 104-107	1416
IRJ120	Imputed: Joint Rental Income Reciprocity	1422
IRJ120OT	Imputed: Rent Joint With Others	1424
IRJ130	Imputed: Joint Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1426
IRO10003	Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity	1411
IRO10407	Imputed: Own Interest Reciprocity 104-107	1417
IRO120	Imputed: Rental Income Reciprocity	1423
IRO130	Imputed: Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1427
IS01A	Imputed: Adult SS - Amounts	1268
IS01K	Imputed: Children SS	1269
IS02A	Imputed: Adult Railroad	1270
IS02K	Imputed: Children Railroad	1271
IS03	Imputed: Federal SSI	1272
IS05	Imputed: State Unemployment	1273
IS06	Imputed: Supplemental Unemployment	1274
IS07	Imputed: Other Unemployment Benefits	1275
IS08	Imputed: Veterans' Compensation/Pensions	1276
IS10	Imputed: Workers' Compensation	1277
IS12	Imputed: Employer/Union Sick	1278
IS13	Imputed: Own Sick Insurance Policy Amount	1279
IS20	Imputed: AFDC Amount	1280
IS21	Imputed: General Assistance Amount	1281
IS23	Imputed: Foster Care Amount	1282
IS24	Imputed: Other Welfare Amount	1283
IS27	Imputed: Food Stamp Amount	1284

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
IS28	Imputed: Child Support Amount	1285
IS29	Imputed: Alimony	1286
IS30	Imputed: Pension	1287
IS31	Imputed: Federal Pension Amount	1288
IS32	Imputed: Military Retirement Amount	1289
IS34	Imputed: State Government Pension Amount	1290
IS35	Imputed: Local Government Pension Amount	1291
IS36	Imputed: Life Insurance/Annuity Amount	1292
IS37	Imputed: Estate And Trust Amount	1293
IS38	Imputed: Other Retirement/Disability Amount	1294
IS40	Imputed: GI Bill Amount	1295
IS41	Imputed: Other VA Education Assistance Amount	1296
IS50	Imputed: Charity Amount	1297
IS51	Imputed: Reciprocity From Relatives Amount	1298
IS52	Imputed: Lump Sum Amount	1299
IS53	Imputed: Income From Roomers Amount	1300
IS54	Imputed: National Guard Pay Amount	1301
IS55	Imputed: Incidental Pay Amount	1302
IS56	Imputed: Other Cash Income Amount	1303
IS75	Imputed: Nondisclosure	1304
ISE12214	Imputed: Gross Earnings	943
ISE12218	Imputed: Number Of Employees	944
ISE12220	Imputed: Incorporation	945
ISE12222	Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	946
ISE12232	Imputed: Paid Salary	947
ISE12234	Imputed: Other Income	948
ISE12254	Imputed: Estimation Choice	949
ISE12256	Imputed: Net Profit/loss	950
ISE12260	Imputed: Earnings After Expenses	951
ISE1AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, First Business	952
ISE1IND	Industry - Imputed, First Business	942
ISE1OCC	Occupation - Imputed, First Business	941
ISE22314	Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000 - Imputed	1001
ISE22318	Employees, Number in Own Business - Imputed	1002
ISE22320	Legal Form of Business	1003
ISE22322	Imputed: Proprietorship/Partnership	1004
ISE22332	Earnings: Salary from Business - Imputed	1005
ISE22334	Earnings: Other Income from Business - Imputed	1006
ISE22354	Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Imputed for Second Business	1007
ISE22356	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - Imputed for Second Business	1008
ISE22360	Earnings after Expenses from Business (\$) - Imputed	1009
ISE2AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Imputed, Second Business	1010
ISE2IND	Industry - Imputed, Second Business	1000
ISE2OCC	Occupation - Imputed, Second Business	999
ISEX	Sex - Value Changed from Unedited	739
ISPDAF	Imputed: Spouse Died in Armed Forces	761
ISPINAF	Imputed: Spouse in Armed Forces	760
ISTLOAN	Imputed: SC1684 Guaranteed Student Loan	781
ISUPPED	Imputed: SC1680 SEOG	779
ITAKJOB	Imputed: Take a Job	749
ITAKJOBN	Imputed: Not Take a Job	750
IUHOURL	Imputed: Usual Hours Worked	752
IUTILS	Imputed: Utility Payment	198
IVETSTAT	Veteran Status Changed from Unedited Value	758

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
IVETYP	Imputed: Veterans' Payment Type	1447
IWKSJOB	Imputed: Number of Weeks Employed	745
IWKSLOK	Weeks Looking for Work by Months	747
IWKSPT	Imputed: Weeks Worked Part-Time	753
IWKSPTR	Imputed: Reason Work < 35 Hours	754
IWKSTDY	Imputed: SC1676 College Work	777
IWKSWOP	Weeks Without Pay During Months	746
IWS12012	Class of Worker, Imputation	831
IWS12024	Main Reason Stopped Working - Imputed, First Job	832
IWS12026	Wages Paid by Hour - Imputed, First Job	833
IWS12028	Wage Rate (\$) - Imputed, First Job	834
IWS12029	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Imputed, First Job	835
IWS12030	Paycheck Frequency - Imputed, First Job	837
IWS12031	Wages Paid on Last Date - Imputed, First Job	836
IWS12044	Labor Union Member - Imputed, First Job	838
IWS12046	Covered by Union Contract - Imputed	839
IWS1IND	Industry - Imputed, First Job	830
IWS1OCC	Occupation - Imputed, First Job	829
IWS22112	Imputed: Class Of Worker	885
IWS22124	Imputed: Main Reason Stopped Working	886
IWS22126	Imputed: Paid By The Hour	887
IWS22128	Imputed: Hourly Pay Rate	888
IWS22129	Imputed: How Often Paid	889
IWS22130	Imputed: Month Of Last Pay	891
IWS22131	Imputed: Day Of Last Pay	890
IWS22144	Imputed: Union Membership	892
IWS22146	Imputed: Covered By Contract	893
IWS2IND	Industry - Imputed, Second Job	884
IWS2OCC	Occupation - Imputed, Second Job	883
J10003	Joint Interest Income (100-103), Average Monthly	1332
J10407	Joint Interest Income (104-107), Average Monthly	1340
J110	Joint Dividend Income (110) Amount	1348
J110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	1356
J120OT	Joint Rental Income With Others	1384
J130	Joint Mortgage Interest Income	1389
JGREN	Gross Rent Joint Share	1364
JNREN	Joint Net Rental Income	1369
JTPA	JTPA Training	715
LCHCOST	Lunch, Average Price of	188
LCHFREE	Lunch Free or Reduced	187
LCHPT	Participation in Lunch Program	186
LCHTOT	Total Lunches-All Children All Week	184
LEVEL	Level or Grade Enrolled	705
LUNCH	Lunch, Children Eat at School	181
MCDPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Medicaid Payments	677
MCOPT	Medicare Portion for Doctor Bill	635
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	634
MIS5	Sample Month 5 (1=In,2=Not In)	463
MONENT	Month Entered	533
MONLFT	Month Left	527
MONTH	Month of Reference Period, Calendar	20
MS	Marital Status	500
MSU	Preeditd Marital Status	501
NDSL	National Direct Student Loan	713

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
NJOBS	Number of Wage/Salary Jobs	786
NKIDSBF	Breakfast, Number of Children Eating	192
NKIDSHL	Number of Children - Breakfast	182
NOINC	Income Recorded, Any Income?	720
NONHHI	Health Insurance Covered Nonhousehold Member	700
O10003	Own Interest Income (100-103)	1336
O10407	Own Interest Income (104-107)	1344
O110	Own Dividend Income (110) Reciprocity	1352
O110RI	Own Dividend Income Reinvested Amount	1360
O130	Own Mortgage Interest Income	1393
O14050	Royalty/Other Investment (140-150)	1397
OGRENT	Gross Rent - Own	1374
ONRENT	Rental Income, Own Net	1379
OTHAID	Financial Aid, Other	718
OTHER	Income, Total Other	570
OTHINC	Income From Other Source	719
OTHVET	Veterans' Assistance, Other	709
OTHWELF	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	660
OTHWELF	Welfare Payments, Other Coverage	660
OWPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Other Welfare Payments	661
P5WGT	Person Weight for Month 5	474
PANEL	Panel Year	17
PELL	Pell Grant	711
PHRENT	Monthly Rent	167
PNGDU	Preedited Person Number of Guardian	517
PNPT	Parent Person Number	511
PNPT	Person # of Parent	511
PNPTU	Preedited Person Number of Parent	514
PNSP	Person # of Spouse	505
PNSP	Spouse Person Number	505
PNSPU	Preedited Person Number of Spouse	508
PNUM	Person Number of This Person, Edited	459
POPSTAT	Child/Adult Status	495
PROP	Income, Property Total (\$)	555
PROP	Property Income, Total (\$)	555
PWADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	737
PWADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	737
PWENTRY	Previous Wave Entry Address ID for Change	730
PWPNUM	Previous Wave Per Number for ID Changes	732
PWRRP	Previous Wave Relationship to Reference Person	735
PWRRP	Relationship to Reference Person Previous Wave	735
PWSUID	Previous Wave SUID for ID changes	721
R01A	Social Security Reciprocity - Adult	1011
R01K	Social Security Reciprocity-Children	1012
R02A	Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Adult	1013
R02K	Railroad Retirement Reciprocity-Children	1014
R03	Federal SSI Reciprocity	1015
R05	State Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	1016
R06	Supplemental Unemployment Comp. Reciprocity	1017
R07	Other Unemployment Compensation Reciprocity	1018
R08	Veterans Compensation Reciprocity	1019
R10	Workers' Compensation Reciprocity	1020
R100	Savings Account Interest Reciprocity	1305
R101	Money Market Interest Reciprocity	1306

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
R102	CD Interest Reciprocity	1307
R103	NOW Account Interest Reciprocity	1308
R104	Money Market Funds Interest Reciprocity	1311
R105	US Government Securities Interest Reciprocity	1312
R106	Municipal Bond Interest Reciprocity	1313
R107	Interest Earning Assets Reciprocity, Other	1314
R110	Dividend Income - Stocks or Mutual Funds Reciprocity	1317
R12	Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Policy	1021
R120	Rental Income Reciprocity	1322
R13	Disability Insurance Reciprocity, Own Sickness	1022
R130	Mortgage Income Reciprocity	1326
R140	Royalty Income Reciprocity	1329
R150	Other Financial Investment	1330
R20	AFDC Reciprocity	1023
R21	General Assistance/Relief Reciprocity	1024
R23	Foster Child Care Payments Reciprocity	1025
R24	Welfare - Other Reciprocity	1026
R25	WIC Reciprocity	1027
R27	Food Stamps Reciprocity	1028
R28	Child Support Payments Reciprocity	1029
R29	Alimony Payments Reciprocity	1030
R30	Pension-Company or Union Reciprocity	1031
R31	Federal CS Pension Reciprocity	1032
R32	US Military Retirement Reciprocity	1033
R34	State Government Pension Reciprocity	1034
R35	Local Government Pension Reciprocity	1035
R36	Paid-up Life Insurance/Annuities Reciprocity	1036
R37	Estates And Trusts Reciprocity	1037
R38	Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Reciprocity	1038
R40	GI Bill Reciprocity	1039
R41	Other VA Education Assistance Reciprocity	1040
R50	Income Assistance-Charity Reciprocity	1041
R51	Money From Relatives-Reciprocity	1042
R52	Lump Sum Payments Reciprocity	1043
R53	Income: Roomers/Boarders Reciprocity	1044
R54	National Guard/Reserve Pay Reciprocity	1045
R55	Incidental/Casual Earnings Reciprocity	1046
R56	Income Reciprocity, Other Cash	1047
R75	State SSI/Black Lung/Etc. Reciprocity	1048
RACE	Race of This Person	497
RAILRD	Railroad Retirement Coverage	627
REAENT	Entered Code	523
REALFT	Left Code	521
REASAB	Reason Absent Without Pay	588
REFMTH	Reference Month (1, 2, 3, 4)	25
RENVELOP	Railroad Retirement Envelope Color	1453
RETIRD	Retired From Job or Business	616
RHCDIS	Health or Disability, Received Income From	598
RJ10003	Joint Interest Income (100-103) Reciprocity	1309
RJ10407	Joint Interest Income (104-107) Reciprocity	1315
RJ110	Joint Dividend Income Reciprocity	1318
RJ110RI	Joint Dividend Income Reinvested Reciprocity	1320
RJ110RI	Stock Dividend Reinvested, Joint (\$)	1320
RJ120	Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Joint	1323

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
RJ120OT	Rental Income Received, Joint With Others	1325
RJ130	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	1327
RO10003	Interest From Savings in Own Name (\$)	1310
RO10407	Interest From Bonds/Funds in Own Name (\$)	1316
RO110	Dividend Income Reciprocity, Own	1319
RO110RI	Stock Dividends Reinvested/Own Name (\$)	1321
RO120	Rental Income, Amount Cleared, Own Name	1324
RO130	Mortgage Interest Income Received, Own Name	1328
RO14050	Royalties or Other Investment Income	1331
ROT	Rotation Group	24
RRDAY	Railroad Retirement Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	1455
RRP	Relationship to Reference Person	484
RRPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Railroad Coverage	628
RRPU	Relationship to Reference Person, Unedited	485
S01AMTA	Adult SS Income - Amount	1049
S01AMTK	Children SS Income - Amount	1054
S02AMTA	Railroad Retirement Income, Adult - Amount	1058
S02AMTK	Railroad Retirement Income, Children (\$)	1063
S03AMT	Federal Supplemental Security Income Amount	1067
S05AMT	State Unemployment Compensation Amount	1072
S06AMT	Supplemental Unemployment Compensation	1077
S07AMT	Other Unemployment Compensation Amount	1082
S08AMT	Veterans Compensation Amount	1087
S10AMT	Workers' Compensation Amount	1092
S12AMT	Employer/Union Temp Sick	1097
S13AMT	Own Sickness, Disability Insurance	1102
S20AMT	AFDC	1107
S21AMT	General Assistance/Relief	1112
S23AMT	Foster Child Care Payments	1117
S24AMT	Other Welfare	1122
S27AMT	Food Stamps	1127
S28AMT	Child Support Payments	1132
S29AMT	Alimony Payments	1137
S30AMT	Pension-Company Or Union Amount	1142
S31AMT	Federal Civil Service Pension	1147
S32AMT	US Military Retirement Amount	1152
S34AMT	State Government Pension	1157
S35AMT	Local Government Pension	1162
S36AMT	Paid-up Life Insurance or Annuities Amount	1167
S37AMT	Estates And Trusts, Amount of Income from	1172
S38AMT	Other Income-Retirement, Etc. Amount	1177
S40AMT	GI Bill	1182
S41AMT	Other VA Education Assistance Amount	1187
S50AMT	Income Assistance-Charity Amount	1192
S51AMT	Money From Relatives Amount	1197
S52AMT	Lump Sum Payments Amount	1202
S53AMT	Income: Roomers/Boarders	1207
S54AMT	National Guard/Reserve Pay Amount	1212
S55AMT	Incidental/Casual Earnings Amount	1217
S56AMT	Other Cash Income	1222
S75AMT	State SSI/Black Lung/Etc Amount	1227
SAFDC	AFDC Payment for Subfamily	445
SAFDC	Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	445
SC1000	Worked This Reference Period	577

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
SCHANGE	Subfamily Composition Change	539
SE12201	Business ID Number, First	908
SE12202	Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Business	895
SE12203	Main Activities or Duties Changes - First Business	896
SE12212	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	910
SE12214	Earnings: Gross of First Business > \$1000	912
SE12218	Employees, Number in Own First Business	913
SE12220	Incorporation of Business	914
SE12222	Legal Form of Organization	915
SE12224:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	916
SE12224:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	916
SE12232	Earnings: Salary from First Business	926
SE12234	Earnings: Other Income from First Business	927
SE12252	Information From Someone Else in Household, First Business	928
SE12254	Profit or Loss Estimate	929
SE12256	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Months) (\$) - First Business	930
SE12260	Earnings after Expenses from First Business (\$)	936
SE1AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - First Business	903
SE1IND	Industry - First Business	897
SE1OCC	Occupation - First Business	899
SE1WKS	Weeks With First Business	902
SE22301	Business ID Number, Second	966
SE22302	Business Same as Last Wave	953
SE22303	Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Business	954
SE22312	Usual Hours Per Week	968
SE22314	Estimated Gross Earnings Greater \$1000	970
SE22318	Total Number Of Employees	971
SE22320	Business Incorporated	972
SE22322	Sole Proprietorship/Partnership	973
SE22324	Other Household Members Owners or Partners	974
SE22326	Person #1: Business Partner in Household	975
SE22328	Person #2: Business Partner in Household	978
SE22330	Person #3: Business Partner in Household	981
SE22332	Earnings: Salary from Second Business	984
SE22334	Earnings: Other Income From Second Business	985
SE22352	Information From Someone Else In Household, Second Business	986
SE22354	Net Profit or Loss Estimate - Second Business	987
SE22356	Net Profit or Loss of Business - Second Business	988
SE22360	Earnings After Expenses from Second Business	994
SE2AMT	Self-Employment Income (\$) - Second Business	961
SE2IND	Industry - Second Business	955
SE2OCC	Occupation - Second Business	957
SE2WKS	Weeks With Second Business	960
SEARN	Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	392
SEARN	Subfamily Income Earnings (\$)	392
SEVELOP	Social Security Envelope Color	1449
SEX	Sex	496
SFDSTP	Food Stamp Payment for Subfamily (\$)	451
SFDSTP	Subfamily Food Stamp Payment (\$)	451
SID	Subfamily	348
SKIND	Sex of Subfamily Householder	364
SKIND	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	364
SNP	Persons in Subfamily	351
SNP	Size of Subfamily	351

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
SNP	Subfamily Size	351
SOCSEC	Social Security Coverage	617
SOCSTR1	Social Security Payment, Reason For	623
SOCSTR2	Social Security Payment, Second Reason For	624
SOKLT18	Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number of Own	367
SOTHER	Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	414
SOWNKID	Own Children in Subfamily, Number	365
SPDAF	Spouse Died in Service	608
SPINAF	Spouse in the Armed Forces	601
SPOV	Low Income Cutoff, Annual \$, Subfamily	379
SPOV	Poverty Threshold, Annual \$, Subfamily	379
SPROP	Property Income of Subfamily	399
SPROP	Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	399
SREFPER	Person # of Subfamily Reference Person	353
SREFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	353
SSDAY	Social Security Check Received on First or Third Day of Month	1451
SSOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily	421
SSOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security	421
SSPNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Social Security Coverage	618
SSPOUSE	ID: Spouse of Subfamily Reference Person	358
SSSI	SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	427
SSSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	427
SSUNIT	Social Security Unit, Subfamily	1448
STLOAN	Guaranteed Student Loan	714
STOTINC	Income, Total (\$)	384
STRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer of Subfamily (\$)	407
STRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	407
STRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	407
STYPE	Family Type: Subfamily	363
SUID	PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	6
SUNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	433
SUNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	433
SUPPED	Education Assistance - SEOG	712
SURGC	Reduction Group Code	28
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	1
SUSTATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	26
SVETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	439
SVETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	439
SWGT	Weight of Subfamily	369
TAKJOB	Could Take Job if Offered	589
TAKJOBN	Could Not Take Job if Offered	590
TOTINC	Income, Total Personal	540
TOTINC	Total Personal Income	540
TRAN	Income, Total Means-Tested Transfer	563
TRAN	Total Means-Tested Transfer Income	563
UHOURS	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	592
USRVDT1	Veteran: Period of Service, First	602
USRVDT2	Veteran: Period of Service, Second	603
USRVDT3	Veteran: Period of Service, Third	604
UTILS	Utilities, Do You Pay	173
VETNUM	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of Veterans' Pension	611
VETS	Veterans Payment Coverage	609
VETSMT	Veterans Payment Means-Tested	610
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	599

SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc
VETTYPE.....	Veterans' Payment Type.....	1446
WAVE.....	Wave Number.....	19
WEEKS.....	Number Of Weeks This Month.....	579
WESR1.....	Weekly Employment Status Week 1.....	580
WESR2.....	Weekly Employment Status Week 2.....	581
WESR3.....	Weekly Employment Status Week 3.....	582
WESR4.....	Weekly Employment Status Week 4.....	583
WESR5.....	Weekly Employment Status Week 5.....	584
WICCOV.....	WIC Coverage.....	666
WICPNUM.....	Entry ADDID/Person No Source of WIC Payments.....	671
WICVAL.....	WIC Amount.....	667
WKSJOB.....	Weeks With Job.....	585
WKSLOK.....	Weeks Looking for Job.....	587
WKSPT.....	Weeks Worked Less Than 35 Hours.....	594
WKSPTR.....	Worked Less Than 35 Hours, Reason.....	595
WKSTDY.....	College Work Study.....	710
WKSOWP.....	Weeks Without Pay.....	586
WS12002.....	Job ID Number.....	801
WS12003.....	Wave Box Marked, Previous - First Job.....	787
WS12004.....	Main Activities or Duties Changed - First Business.....	788
WS12012.....	Class of Worker - First Job.....	803
WS12016.....	Month First Job Started.....	807
WS12018.....	Day Job Started - First Job.....	805
WS12020.....	Month First Job Ended.....	811
WS12022.....	Day Job Ended - First Job.....	809
WS12023.....	Stop Working for First Employer.....	813
WS12024.....	Main Reason Stopped Working - First Job.....	814
WS12025.....	Hours Per Week Work at First Job.....	815
WS12026.....	Wages Paid by Hour - First Job.....	817
WS12028.....	Wage Rate (\$) - First Job.....	818
WS12029.....	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - First Job.....	822
WS12030.....	Paycheck Frequency - First Job.....	825
WS12031.....	Wages Paid on Last Date - First Job.....	823
WS12044.....	Labor Union Member - First Job.....	827
WS12046.....	Covered by Union Contract - First Job.....	828
WS1AMT.....	Earnings From First Job.....	796
WS1CALC.....	Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for First Job.....	840
WS1CHG.....	Job Change This Month - First Job.....	804
WS1IND.....	Industry - First Job.....	792
WS1OCC.....	Occupation - First Job.....	789
WS1WKS.....	Weeks Employed During Month - First Job.....	795
WS22102.....	Employer I.D. Number, Second.....	855
WS22103.....	Wave Box Marked, Previous - Second Job.....	841
WS22104.....	Main Activities or Duties Changed - Second Job.....	842
WS22112.....	Class of Worker - Second Job.....	857
WS22116.....	Month Second Job Started.....	861
WS22118.....	Day Job Started - Second Job.....	859
WS22120.....	Month Second Job Ended.....	865
WS22122.....	Day Job Ended - Second Job.....	863
WS22123.....	Stop Working for Second Employer.....	867
WS22124.....	Main Reason Stopped Working - Second Job.....	868
WS22125.....	Hours Per Week Work at Second Job.....	869
WS22126.....	Wages Paid by Hour - Second Job.....	871
WS22128.....	Wage Rate (\$) - Second Job.....	872

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Loc</u>
WS22129.....	Wages Paid at Which Intervals - Second Job.....	876
WS22130.....	Paycheck Frequency - Second Job.....	879
WS22131.....	Wages Paid on Last Date - Second Job	877
WS22144.....	Labor Union Member - Second Job.....	881
WS22146.....	Covered by Union Contract - Second Job.....	882
WS2AMT	Earnings From Second Job.....	850
WS2CALC.....	Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag for Second Job	894
WS2CHG.....	Job Change This Month - Second Job	858
WS2IND	Industry - Second Job.....	846
WS2OCC.....	Occupation - Second Job.....	843
WS2WKS.....	Weeks Employed During Month - Second Job	849
YEAR	Calendar Year of Reference Month	22
YEAR	Year of Reference Month, Calendar	22
YRENT	Year Entered.....	535
YRLFT	Year Left.....	529

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218   1  2805
  What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other

D RR3064   2  3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
    of checks; which color check does ...
    receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```


SIPP 1990 WAVE 6 RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

September 1992

D SUSEQNUM	5	1	V	13	.Georgia
Sequence number of sample unit			V	15	.Hawaii
Primary sort key			V	17	.Illinois
Range=(00001:32000)			V	18	.Indiana
U All persons			V	20	.Kansas
			V	21	.Kentucky
D SUID	9	6	V	22	.Louisiana
Sample unit identifier			V	24	.Maryland
This identifier is created by scrambling			V	25	.Massachusetts
together the PSU, segment and serial of			V	26	.Michigan
the original sample address. It may be			V	27	.Minnesota
used in matching sample units from			V	28	.Mississippi
different waves			V	29	.Missouri
Range=(000000000:999999999)			V	31	.Nebraska
U All persons			V	32	.Nevada
			V	33	.New Hampshire
D ADDID	2	15	V	34	.New Jersey
Address ID. - This field			V	35	.New Mexico
differentiates households within			V	36	.New York
the same PSU, segment and serial,			V	37	.North Carolina
that is, households which originate			V	39	.Ohio
out of an original sample household			V	40	.Oklahoma
Range=(11:89)			V	41	.Oregon
U All persons			V	42	.Pennsylvania
			V	44	.Rhode Island
D PANEL	2	17	V	45	.South Carolina
Sample code - indicates panel year			V	47	.Tennessee
Range=(90:90)			V	48	.Texas
U All persons			V	49	.Utah
			V	51	.Virginia
D WAVE	1	19	V	53	.Washington
Control card item 36A - wave number			V	54	.West Virginia
associated with the interview status			V	55	.Wisconsin
Range=(1:8)			V	61	.Maine,Vermont
U All persons			V	62	.Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
			V	63	.Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming
D MONTH	2	20			
Calendar month of the reference month					
Range=(01:12)					
U All persons					
D YEAR	2	22			
Calendar year of the reference month					
Range=(90:92)					
U All persons					
D ROT	1	24			
Rotation group					
Range=(1:4)					
U All persons					
D REFMTH	1	25			
Reference month					
Range=(1:4)					
U All persons					
D SUSTATE	2	26			
FIPS state code from the MST file					
for the sample unit					
Range=(01:63)					
U All persons					
V	01	.Alabama			
V	04	.Arizona			
V	05	.Arkansas			
V	06	.California			
V	08	.Colorado			
V	09	.Connecticut			
V	10	.Delaware			
V	11	.District of Columbia			
V	12	.Florida			
			D SURGC	3	28
			Reduction group code established to		
			make it possible to easily reduce sample		
			size if necessary, from master segment		
			tape		
			Range=(000:101)		
			U All persons		
			V	000	.Not applicable for coverage
			V		.improvement frame
			D HHSC	1	31
			Half sample code for variance		
			estimation		
			Range=(1:2)		
			U All persons		
			D HSTRAT	2	32
			Stratum code for variance estimation		
			Range=(00:72)		
			U All persons		
			D HNF	2	34
			Number of families and pseudo families		
			in this household		
			Range=(01:30)		
			U All persons		
			D HNFAM	2	36
			Range=(01:30)		
			U All persons		
			Count of number of family groups		
			(excluding related subfamilies) for		
			this household		

D HNSF	2	38		V	37	.North Carolina
		Count of number of related subfamily		V	39	.Ohio
		groups for this household		V	40	.Oklahoma
		Range=(00:30)		V	41	.Oregon
U All persons				V	42	.Pennsylvania
D HREFPER	5	40		V	44	.Rhode Island
		Entry address ID. and		V	45	.South Carolina
		person number of reference person		V	47	.Tennessee
		(for group quaters, ID for the first		V	48	.Texas
		secondary person is shown)		V	49	.Utah
		Range=(11101:99999)		V	51	.Virginia
U All persons				V	53	.Washington
D HNP	2	45		V	54	.West Virginia
		Number of persons in household		V	55	.Wisconsin
		Range=(01:30)		V	61	.Maine,Vermont
U All persons				V	62	.Iowa,North Dakota,South Dakota
D HTYPE	1	47		V	63	.Alaska,Idaho,Montana,Wyoming
		Household type				
		Range=(0:6)		D HMETRO	1	60
U All persons						Metro/residual status
V	0	.Not in household				Range=(0:2)
V	1	.Married couple family household		U All persons		
V	2	.Male householder family		V	0	.Not applicable
V		.household		V	1	.Metro
V	3	.Female householder family		V	2	.Residual
V		.household				
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily		D HMSA	4	61
V		.household				Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily				Range=(0000:9240)
V		.household		U All persons		
V	6	.Group quarters		V	0001-0099	.CMSA codes
				V	0100-9240	.MSA codes
D HWGT	10	48	4	V	0000	.Not in universe or not
		Household weight		V		.identifiable
		There are four implied decimal places		V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
U All persons				V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
D HSTATE	2	58		V	0014	.Chicago-Gary Lake County, IL-IN
		FIPS state code from the MST file		V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
		for the sample unit		V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorraine, OH
		Range=(01:63)		V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
U All persons				V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
V	01	.Alabama		V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	04	.Arizona		V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-
V	05	.Arkansas		V		.Middletown, CT
V	06	.California		V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	08	.Colorado		V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-
V	09	.Connecticut		V		.Riverside, CA
V	10	.Delaware		V	0056	.Miami-Ft. Lauderdale, FL
V	11	.District of Columbia		V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	12	.Florida		V	0070	.New York-New Jersey-Long
V	13	.Georgia		V		.Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	15	.Hawaii		V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-
V	17	.Illinois		V		.Trenton, PA-DE-NJ
V	18	.Indiana		V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	20	.Kansas		V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	21	.Kentucky		V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-
V	22	.Louisiana		V		.San Jose, CA
V	24	.Maryland		V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	25	.Massachusetts		V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	26	.Michigan		V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	27	.Minnesota		V	0520	.Atlanta, CA
V	28	.Mississippi		V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	29	.Missouri		V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	31	.Nebraska		V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	32	.Nevada		V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	33	.New Hampshire		V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	34	.New Jersey		V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-
V	35	.New Mexico		V		.Rock Hill, NC
V	36	.New York		V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
				V	1840	.Columbus, OH
				V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
				V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
				V	2320	.El Paso, TX
				V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR

V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--
V .High Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville-Spartanburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-
V .Palm Bay, FL
V 4920 .Memphis, TN
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5160 .Mobile, AL
V 5360 .Nashville, TN
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
V .News, VA
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
V 5960 .Orlando, FL
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
V 6840 .Rochester, NY
V 6880 .Rockford, IL
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
V 7040 .St. Louis, Mo
V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
V 7320 .San Diego, CA
V 7560 .Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA
V 8000 .Springfield, MA
V 8120 .Stockton, CA
V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
V 8280 .Tampa-St.Petersburg-
V .Clearwater, FL
V 8400 .Toledo, Oh
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
V .Delray Beach, FL
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

D HN SSR 2 65
Number of Social Security recipients
in household
Range=(00:30)

U All persons
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 30 .Number of recipients

D HACCESS 1 67
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit
Range=(0:2)

U All persons
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
V 2 .Through another unit

D HLVQTR 2 68
Control card items 13C and 13D
housing/other unit

Range=(00:11)

U All persons

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .House, apartment, flat
V 02 .HU in nontransient hotel,
V .motel etc.
V 03 .HU, permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 .HU in rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V .permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
V .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 .HU not specified above
V 08 .Quarters not HU in rooming or
V .boarding house
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient
V .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V .trailer, or tent
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D HUNITS 2 70

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant
Range=(00:10)

U All persons

V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Only 'other' units
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
V 03 .One, detached
V 04 .One, attached
V 05 .Two
V 06 .3-4
V 07 .5-9
V 08 .10-19
V 09 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D HTENURE 1 72

Control card item 15 - are your living
quarters -
Range=(0:3)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by you or
V .someone in your household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of
V .cash rent

D HPUBHS 1 73

Control card item 16A - is this
residence in a public housing
project, that is, is it owned by
a local housing authority
Range=(0:2)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HLORNT 1 74

Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or Local government is paying part of
the cost
Range=(0:2)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HTENURE 1 75

Unedited owner/renter occupied
Range=(0:3,9:9)

U All persons

V 0 .Not answered (Types B and C)

V 1 .Owned or being bought by you or
.someone in your household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of
.cash rent

V 9 .Not answered

D HPUBHSU 1 76
Unedited public housing
Range=(0:3)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Don't know

D HLOENTU 1 77
Unedited rent subsidy
Range=(0:3)

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Don't know

D HITM36B 2 78
Control card item 36B - interview
status code
Range=(01:06,09:26)

U All persons

V 01 .Interviewed

Type A noninterview

V 02 .No one home

V 03 .Temporarily absent

V 04 .Refused

V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other Type A

Type B noninterview (Wave 1)

V 09 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 12 .Under construction, not ready

V 13 .Converted to temporary business
.or storage

V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
.trailer, or tent

V 15 .Permit granted, construction
.not started

V 16 .Other Type B

Type B noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized
.or temporarily ineligible

Type C noninterview (Wave 1)

V 17 .Demolished

V 18 .House or trailer moved

V 19 .Converted to permanent business
.or storage

V 20 .Merged

V 21 .Condemned

V 22 .Other Type C

Type C noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment,
.error)

V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved
.out of country, or living in
.Armed Forces barracks

Type D noninterview (Wave 2+)

V 24 .Moved, address unknown

V 25 .Moved within country beyond limit

V 26 .All sample persons relisted on

V .new control card (s)

D HMEANS 1 80
Receipt of benefits from a
means-tested program
Range=(0:2)

U All persons

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household
.received benefits from a
.means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
.benefits from a means-tested
.program

D HCASH 1 81
Receipt of cash benefits
Range=(1:2)

U All persons

Household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in
.household received cash benefits
.from a means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
.cash benefits from a
.means-tested program

D HNCASH 1 82
Receipt of noncash benefits
Range=(1:3)

U All persons

V 1 .One or more persons in household
.received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household
.received noncash benefits from a
.program other than food stamps,
.no person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in hhld. received
.noncash benefits

D HPOV 5 83
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month
Range=(00000:30000)

U All persons

D HTOTINC 8 88
Total household income for this month
- in dollars
Range=(-1500000:01500000)

U All persons

D HEARN 7 96
Total household earned income for
this month - in dollars
Range=(0000000:1500000)

U All persons

D HPROP 8 103
Total household property income for
this month - in dollars
Range=(-1500000:01500000)

U All persons

D HTRAN 7 111
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for this month - in dollars
Range=(0000000:1500000)

U All persons

D HOTHER 7 118
Total 'other' household income for

this month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons

D HNONCSH 6 125
 Noncash household income for this month
 - in dollars. Includes dollar values
 for food stamps, WIC and energy
 assistance.
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D HSOCSEC 6 131
 Total household Social Security income
 for this month - in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D HSSI 6 137
 Total household Supplemental Security
 Income for this month - in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D HUNEMP 6 143
 Total household unemployment
 compensation income for this
 month - in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D HVETS 6 149
 Total household veterans payment
 income for this month - in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D HAFDC 6 155
 Total household AFDC income
 for this month - in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D HFDSTP 6 161
 Total household food stamps received
 for this month - in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D PHRENT 6 167
 What is your monthly rent?
 Range=(000000:999999)
 U All persons
 V 000000 .None, or not in universe
 V 1-999999 .Total monthly rent

D UTILS 1 173
 Do you pay for any utilities such
 as water, electricity, gas or oil?
 (In addition to rent)
 Range=(0:3)
 U All persons
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 3 .Don't know

D HENRGY 1 174
 What type of energy assistance was
 received
 Range=(0:7)
 U All persons
 V 0 .No energy assistance
 V 1 .Checks sent to household

V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
 V .household
 V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
 V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
 V .sent to household
 V 5 .Checks sent to household and
 V .payments sent elsewhere
 V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
 V .household and payments sent
 V .elsewhere
 V 7 .All three types of assistance

D EASTAMT 6 175
 What was the total amount of the
 energy assistance received by this
 household during the past
 4 months?
 Range=(000000:999999)
 U All persons in household receiving
 government energy assistance
 V 000000 .Not in universe
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D LUNCH 1 181
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually receive a complete
 hot lunch offered at school?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons in household with 1 or more
 children from age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D NKIDSHL 2 182
 How many children?
 Range=(00:24)
 U All persons in household with 1 or more
 children age from 5 to 18
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 - 24 .Total children

D LCHTOT 2 184
 How many complete school lunches do
 all of the children receive per
 week
 Range=(00:99)
 U All persons in household with 1 or more
 children from age 5 to 18
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 - 99 .Number of lunches

D LCHPT 1 186
 Did you (or another person) apply
 for the children to receive free
 or reduced-price lunches under
 the federal school lunch program
 during this school year?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons in household with 1 or more
 children age from 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D LCHFEE 1 187
 In the past 4 months were the lunches
 free, reduced-price, or were they
 full-price?
 Range=(0:3)
 U All persons in household with 1 or more
 children age from 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Free lunch

V	2	.Reduced-price lunch	Imputation of 'HENRGY'
V	3	.Full-price lunch	Range=(0:1)
D LCHCOST	3	188	2
		What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch? This field contains two implied decimals.	
		Range=(000:200)	
U		All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1 - 200	.Amount in cents	
D BREAKF	1	191	
		Do any of the children usually receive breakfast at school under the Federal school breakfast program?	
		Range=(0:2)	
U		All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D NKIDSBF	2	192	
		How many children ?	
		Number of children eating breakfast	
		Range=(00:24)	
U		All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01 - 24	.Total children	
D BFTOT	2	194	
		How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children receive per week	
		Range=(-1:99)	
U		All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18	
V	-1	.Don't know	
V	00	.Not in universe	
V	01 - 99	.Number of breakfasts	
D BFFREE	1	196	
		In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced-price, or were they full-price?	
		Range=(0:3)	
U		All persons in household with 1 or more children age from 5 to 18	
V	0	.Not in universe	
V	1	.Free breakfast	
V	2	.Reduced-price breakfast	
V	3	.Full-price breakfast	
D IPHRENT	1	197	
		Imputed public housing rent amount	
		Imputation of 'PHRENT'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IUTILS	1	198	
		Imputed utility payment	
		Imputation of 'UTILS'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IHENRGY	1	199	
		Imputed energy assistance and type of payment,	
		Imputation of 'HENRGY'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IEASTAMT	1	200	
		Imputed energy amount	
		Imputation of 'EASTAMT'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D ILUNCH	1	201	
		Imputed children eat hot lunch	
		Imputation of 'LUNCH'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D INKIDSHL	1	202	
		Imputed number of children w/hot lunch	
		Imputation of 'NKIDSHL'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D ILCHTOT	1	203	
		Imputed total lunches	
		Imputation of 'LCHTOT'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D ILCHPT	1	204	
		Imputed school lunch participation	
		Imputation of 'LCHPT'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D ILCHFREE	1	205	
		Imputed reduced price lunch	
		Imputation of 'LCHFREE'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D ILCHCOST	1	206	
		Imputed cost of lunch	
		Imputation of 'LCHCOST'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IBREAKF	1	207	
		Imputed breakfast participation	
		Imputation of 'BREAKF'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D INKIDSBF	1	208	
		Imputed number of children in breakfast program	
		Imputation of 'NKIDSBF'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	
V	1	.Imputed	
D IBFTOT	1	209	
		Imputed number of breakfasts	
		Imputation of 'BFTOT'	
		Range=(0:1)	
V	0	.Not imputed	

V	1	.Imputed			For unrelated individuals this is that individual's person number Range=(11101:99999)
D IBFFREE	1	210			U All persons
		Imputed free or reduced price breakfast Imputation of 'BFFREE'			
		Range=(0:1)			
V	0	.Not imputed			D FSPOUSE 5 244
V	1	.Imputed			Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. Range=(00000:99999)
D H5REF	5	211			U All persons
		Entry address ID and person number of household reference person as of month of interview Range=(00000:99999)			
U All persons					D FTYPE 1 249
V	00000	.Not in household in interview			Type of family (or pseudo-family) Range=(1:5)
V		.month			U All persons
D H5NP	2	216			V 1 .Primary family
		Number of persons in household as of month of interview Range=(00:30)			V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
U All persons					V 4 .Primary individual
V	00	.Not in household in interview			V 5 .Secondary individual
V		.month			
D H5MIS	1	218			D FKIND 1 250
		Monthly household interview status Range=(0:3)			Kind of family (or pseudo-family) Range=(1:3)
U All persons					U All persons
V	0	.Not in household in interview			V 1 .Headed by husband/wife
V		.month			V 2 .Male reference person
V	1	.Interview			V 3 .Female reference person
V	2	.Non-interview			
V	3	.Not in sample			D FNKIDS 2 251
D H5ADDID	2	219			Number of children under 18 in family Range=(00:30)
		Address ID as of month of interview Range=(00:00,11:89)			U All persons
U All persons					V 00 .None
V	00	.Not in household in interview			V 01 .One
V		.month			V 02 .Two
D H5WGT	10	221	4		V .
		Household weight as of month of interview. There are four implied decimal places family and subfamily variables			V .
U All persons					V .
V	0000000000	.Not in household in interview			V 30 .Thirty or more
V		.month			
D FID	3	231			D FOWNKID 2 253
		Family ID number may be used to identify all persons in same family in a given month Range=(001:120)			Number of own children in family Range=(00:30)
U All persons					U All persons
D FID2	3	234			V 00 .None
		Family ID number excluding members of related subfamily. Range=(000:120)			V 01 .One
U All persons not living in subfamilies					V 02 .Two
V	000	.Not in universe			V .
D FNP	2	237			V .
		Number of persons in this family Range=(01:30)			V 30 .Thirty or more
U All persons					
D FREFPER	5	239			D FNSSR 2 257
		Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person.			Number of Social Security recipients in family Range=(00:30)
					U All persons
					V 00 .None
					D FSSUNIT 1 259

Social Security Unit
 (Range=(0:6))
 Wave 1 - not filled
 Wave 2+:

V 0 .No Social Security recipient
 V .in family
 V 1 .Husband, wife, and minor child
 V 2 .Parent and minor child
 V 3 .Individual recipient
 V 4 .Husband, wife only
 V 5 .Minor child only
 V 6 .Other

D FWGT 10 260 4
 Family weight
 There are four implied decimal places
 U All persons

D FPOV 5 270
 Low income cutoff for this family
 Range=(00000:30000)
 U All persons

D FTOTINC 8 275
 Total family income for this month
 - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)
 U All persons

D FEARN 7 283
 Total family earned income for this
 month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons

D FPROP 8 290
 Total family property income for
 this month - in dollars
 Range=(-1500000:01500000)
 U All persons

D FTRAN 7 298
 Total family means-tested cash
 transfers for this month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons

D FOTHER 7 305
 Total family 'other' income for this
 month - in dollars
 Range=(0000000:1500000)
 U All persons

D FSOCSEC 6 312
 Total family Social Security income
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FSSI 6 318
 Total family Supplemental Security
 Income for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FUNEMP 6 324
 Total family unemployment compensation
 income for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FVETS 6 330
 Total family veterans payment income
 for this month -- in dollars

Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FAFDC 6 336
 Total family AFDC income
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D FFDSTP 6 342
 Total family food stamps received
 for this month -- in dollars
 Range=(000000:150000)
 U All persons

D SID 3 348
 Subfamily ID number
 Range=(000:120)
 U All persons in subfamilies
 V 000 .Not in sub family

D SNP 2 351
 Number of persons in subfamily
 Range=(00:30)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SREFPER 5 353
 Entry address ID and person
 number of the subfamily reference
 person. For unrelated individuals
 this is that individuals person number
 Range=(00000:99999)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D SSPOUSE 5 358
 Entry address ID and person
 number of spouse of subfamily reference
 person, if there is one.
 Range=(00000:99999)
 U All persons in subfamilies

D STYPE 1 363
 Type of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
 Range=(0:0,2:2)
 U All persons in subfamilies
 V 0 .Not in related subfamily
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D SKIND 1 364
 Kind of subfamily (or pseudo-family)
 Range=(0:3)
 U All persons in subfamilies
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Headed by husband/wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D SOWNKID 2 365
 Number of own children in subfamily
 Range=(00:30)
 U All persons in subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 V 01 .One
 V 02 .Two
 V .
 V .
 V .
 V 30 .Thirty or more

D SOKLT18 2 367
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily
 Range=(00:30)
 U All persons in subfamilies

V	00	.None					Total subfamily AFDC income
V	01	.One					for this month -- in dollars
V	02	.Two					Range=(000000:150000)
V		.				U	All persons in subfamilies
V		.					
V		.				D	SFDSTP 6 451
V	30	.Thirty or more					Total subfamily food stamps received
							for this month -- in dollars
D	SWGT	10	369		4		Range=(000000:150000)
						U	All persons in subfamilies

						*	Person level variables *

D	SPOV	5	379			D	ENTRY 2 457
							Edited entry address ID
							Address ID of the household that this
							person belonged to at the time this
							person first became part of the sample
							Range=(11:89)
						U	All persons, including children
D	STOTINC	8	384			D	PNUM 3 459
							Edited person number
							Range=(101:899)
						U	All persons, including children
D	SEARN	7	392			D	INTVW 1 462
							Person's interview status
							Range=(0:5)
						U	All persons, including children
D	SPROP	8	399			V	0 .Not applicable (children
						V	.under 15)
						V	1 .Interview (self)
						V	2 .Interview (proxy)
						V	3 .Noninterview - Type Z refusal
						V	4 .Noninterview - Type Z other
						V	5 .Noninterview - left before
						V	.interview month
D	STRAN	7	407			D	MIS5 1 463
							Month 5 interview status
							Range=(1:2)
						U	All persons, including children
						V	1 .Interview
						V	2 .Non-interview
D	SOTHER	7	414			D	FNLWGT 10 464 4
							Person weight
							There are four implied decimal places
						U	All persons, including children
D	SSOCSEC	6	421				
D	SSSI	6	427			D	P5WGT 10 474 4
							Person weight for month of interview
							There are four implied decimal places
						U	All persons, including children
D	SUNEMP	6	433			D	RRP 1 484
							Edited relationship to reference person
							Range=(1:7)
						U	All persons, including children
						V	1 .Household reference person,
						V	.living with relatives
						V	2 .Household reference person
						V	.living alone or with only non-
						V	.relatives (primary individual)
						V	3 .Spouse of household reference
						V	.person
						V	4 .Child of household reference
						V	.person
						V	5 .Other relative of household
						V	.reference person
						V	6 .Non-relative of household
D	SAFDC	6	445				

```
D SFDSTP      6      451
  Total subfamily food stamps received
  for this month -- in dollars
  Range=(000000:150000)
```

U All persons in subfamilies

```
*****
*           Person level variables           *
*****
```

```
D ENTRY      2      457
    Edited entry address ID
    Address ID of the household that this
    person belonged to at the time this
    person first became part of the sample
    Range=(11:89)
U All persons, including children
```

```

D PNUM          3      459
    Edited person number
    Range=(101:899)
U All persons, including children

```

```

D INTVW      1      462
      Person's interview status
      Range=(0:5)
U All persons, including children
V      0 .Not applicable (children
V      .under 15)
V      1 .Interview (self)
V      2 .Interview (proxy)
V      3 .Noninterview - Type Z refusal
V      4 .Noninterview - Type Z other
V      5 .Noninterview - left before
V      .interview month

```

```

D MIS5      1      463
             Month 5 interview status
             Range=(1:2)
U All persons, including children
V           1 .Interview
V           2 .Non-interview

```

D FNLWGT 10 464 4
 Person weight
 There are four implied decimal places
 U All persons, including children

D P5WGT 10 474 4
 Person weight for month of interview
 There are four implied decimal places
 U All persons, including children

```

D RRP      1      484
           Edited relationship to reference person
           Range=(1:7)
U All persons, including children
V          1 .Household reference person,
V           .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
V           .living alone or with only non-
V           .relatives (primary individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
V           .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
V           .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
V           .reference person
V          6 .Non-relative of household

```

V .reference person but related
V .to others in the household -
V .member of an unrelated
V .sub (secondary) family
V 7 .Non-relative of household
V .reference person and not
V .related to anyone else in the
V .household (secondary individual)

D RRPV 2 485
Preeditd relationship to reference
person-control card item 19B
Range=(01:13)
U All persons, including children
V 01 .Reference person with
V .relatives in HH
V 02 .Reference person with no
V .relatives in HH
V 03 .Husband/wife of reference
V .person
V 04 .Natural/adopted child of
V .reference person
V 05 .Stepchild of reference person
V 06 .Foster child of reference person
V 07 .Grandchild of reference person
V 08 .Parent of reference person
V 09 .Brother/sister of reference
V .person
V 10 .Other relative of reference
V .person
V 11 .Non-relative of reference person
V .with own relatives in HH
V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference
V .person
V 13 .Non-relative of reference person
V .(other than partner/roommate)
V .with no own relatives in HH

D AGE 2 487
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday
Range=(00:85)
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year
V 01 .1 year
V
V
V
V 85 .85 years or older

D BRTHMN 2 489
Edited month of birth
Range=(01:12)
U All persons, including children

D BRTHYR 4 491
Edited year of birth
Range=(1907:1992)
U All persons, including children

D POPSTAT 1 495
Population status. This field identifies
whether or not a person was eligible to
be asked a full set of questions, based
on his/her age at time of interview
Range=(1:2)
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or
V .older)
V 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D SEX 1 496
Sex of this person
Edited and imputed

Range=(1:2)
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female
D RACE 1 497
Race of this person
Edited and imputed
Range=(1:4)
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
V .Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D ETHNCTY 2 498
Ethnic origin
Range=(01:21,30:30,39:39)
U All persons, including children
V 01 .German
V 02 .English
V 03 .Irish
V 04 .French
V 05 .Italian
V 06 .Scottish
V 07 .Polish
V 08 .Dutch
V 09 .Swedish
V 10 .Norwegian
V 11 .Russian
V 12 .Ukrainian
V 13 .Welsh
V 14 .Mexican-American
V 15 .Chicano
V 16 .Mexican
V 17 .Puerto Rican
V 18 .Cuban
V 19 .Central or South American
V .(Spanish)
V 20 .Other Spanish
V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30 .Another group not listed
V 39 .Don't know

D MS 1 500
Marital status
If a persons marital status changed
during month, the marital status shown
is the status maintained for the greatest
part of the month - edited and imputed
Range=(0:6)

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MSU 1 501
Preeditd marital status
Range=(0:6,9:9)
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married
V 9 .Not answered

D EWID 1 502
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?
Range=(0:4)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Widowed
V 2 .Divorced
V 3 .Both widowed and divorced
V 4 .No

D FAMTYP 1 503
Type of family in which this person
belongs
Range=(0:4)
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in
sample this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL 1 504
Family relationship code - this field
only applies to members of related
subfamilies and members of unrelated
sub (secondary) families
Range=(0:3)
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable or not in
sample this month
V 1 .Reference person of family
V 2 .Spouse of family reference person
V 3 .Child of family reference person

D PNSP 3 505
Person number of spouse
Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in sample this month
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNSPU 3 508
Preedited person number of spouse
Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not answered
V 101-899 .Person number of spouse
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT 3 511
Person number of parent
Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in sample this month
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPTU 3 514
Preedited person number of parent
Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not answered
V 101-899 .Person number of parent
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNGDU 3 517
Preeditied person number of guardian
Range=(000:000,101:899,999:999)
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not answered / not applicable
V 101-899 .Person number of guardian
V 999 .No parent or guardian

D DESGPNPT 1 520
Is ... the designated parent or
guardian of children under 18 years old
who live in this household ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D REALFT 2 521
Reason for leaving the household
Control card item 23
Previous wave address ID is not
equal to control card address ID
Range=(00:00,05:12,25:31,99:99)
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable or not answered
V 05 .Left - deceased
V 06 .Left - institutionalized
V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
barracks
V 08 .Left - moved outside of country
V 09 .Left - separation or divorce
V 10 .Left - person #201+ no
longer living with sample person
V 11 .Left - other
V 12 .Left - entered merged household
Should have been deleted in a previous
wave:
V 25 .Left - deceased
V 26 .Left - institutionalized
V 27 .Left - living in Armed Forces
barracks
V 28 .Left - moved outside of country
V 29 .Left - separation or divorce
V 30 .Left - 201+ person no longer
living with sample person
V 31 .Left - other
V 99 .Listed in error

D REAENT 2 523
Reason for entering the household
Control card item 23
Previous wave address ID equals
Control card address ID
Range=(00:00,01:04,13:13,16:19,21:24,
36:39)
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable or not answered
V 01 .Entered - birth
V 02 .Entered - marriage
V 03 .Entered - other
V 04 .Entered (before sample people)
V 13 .Reentered household after
missing one or more waves
V 16 .Entered - from institution
V 17 .Entered - from Armed Forces
barracks
V 18 .Entered - from outside the
country
V 19 .Entered - due to separation or
divorce
Should have been added in a previous
wave - use only for additional persons
(persons numbers 201+):
V 21 .Entered - birth
V 22 .Entered - marriage
V 23 .Entered - other
Should have been added in a previous
wave
V 24 .Entered - sample person added
in wave 2 interview

V	36	.Entered - from institution		
V	37	.Entered - from Armed Forces		
V		.barracks		
V	38	.Entered - from outside the		
V		.country		
V	39	.Entered - due to separation		
V		.or divorce		
D	DAYLFT	2	525	
		Day left		
		Control card item 23		
		Previous wave address ID is not		
		equal to control card address ID		
		Range=(00:31)		
U		All persons, including children		
D	MONLFT	2	527	
		Month left		
		Control card item 23		
		Previous wave address ID is not		
		equal to control card address ID		
		Range=(00:12)		
U		All persons, including children		
D	YRLFT	2	529	
		Year left		
		Control card item 23		
		Previous wave address ID is not		
		equal to control card address ID		
		Range=(00:00,90:92)		
U		All persons, including children		
D	DAYENT	2	531	
		Day entered		
		Control card item 23		
		Previous wave address ID		
		equals control card address ID		
		Range=(00:31)		
U		All persons, including children		
D	MONENT	2	533	
		Month entered		
		Control card item 23		
		Previous wave address ID equals		
		Control card address ID		
		Range=(00:12)		
U		All persons, including children		
D	YRENT	2	535	
		Year entered		
		Control card item 23		
		Previous wave address ID equals		
		Control card address ID		
		Range=(00:00,90:92)		
U		All persons, including children		
D	HCHANGE	1	537	
		Change in household composition		
		from previous month		
		Range=(1:2)		
U		All persons, including children		
V		1 .Yes		
V		2 .No		
D	FCHANGE	1	538	
		Change in family composition from		
		previous month		
		These fields only relate to primary and		
		unrelated sub-families and to primary and		
		secondary individuals		
		Range=(1:2)		
U		All persons, including children		
V		1 .Yes		
V		2 .No		
D	SCHANGE	1	539	
		Change in sub-family composition		
		from previous month		
		Range=(0:2)		
U		All persons, including children		
V		0 .Not applicable		
V		1 .Yes		
V		2 .No		
D	TOTINC	8	540	
		Total persons income for month -		
		in dollars		
		Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
U		All persons 15 years old or older		
D	EARN	7	548	
		Total persons earned income for month		
		- in dollars		
		Range=(0000000:1500000)		
U		All persons 15 years old or older		
D	PROP	8	555	
		Total property (asset) income for month		
		- in dollars		
		Range=(-1500000:01500000)		
U		All persons 15 years old or older		
D	TRAN	7	563	
		Total persons mean-tested cash transfer		
		for month - in dollars		
		Range=(0000000:1500000)		
U		All persons 15 years old or older		
D	OTHER	7	570	
		Total persons other income for month		
		- in dollars		
		Labor force and reciprocity variables		
		Range=(0000000:1500000)		
U		All persons 15 years old or older		
D	SC1000	1	577	
		During the 4-month reference period		
		month did ... have a job or business,		
		either full time or part time, even for		
		only a few days ?		
		Range=(0:2)		
U		All persons 15 years old or older		
V		0 .Not in universe		
V		1 .Yes		
V		2 .No		
D	ESR	1	578	
		Employment status recode for month		
		Range=(0:8)		
U		All persons 15 years old or older		
V		0 .Not applicable		
V		1 .With a job entire month,		
V		.worked all weeks		
V		2 .With a job entire month,		
V		.missed one or more		
V		.weeks, no time on layoff		
V		3 .With a job entire month,		
V		.missed one or more		
V		.weeks, spent time on layoff		
V		4 .With job one or more weeks, no		
V		.time spent looking or on layoff		
V		5 .With job one or more weeks,		
V		.spent one or more weeks looking		
V		.or on layoff		
V		6 .No job during month, spent		
V		.entire month looking or on		
V		.layoff		

V 7 .No job during month, spent one
V .or more weeks looking or on
V .layoff
V 8 .No job during month, no time
V .spent looking or on layoff

D WEEKS 1 579
Number of designated weeks for this
month
Range=(4:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 4 .Four weeks
V 5 .Five weeks

D WESR1 1 580
Week 1 employment status
Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .With a job this week
V 2 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .no time on layoff this week
V 3 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .spent time on layoff this week
V 4 .Looking for a job this week
V 5 .Without a job, not looking for
V .a job, not on layoff

D WESR2 1 581
Week 2 employment status
Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .With a job this week
V 2 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .no time on layoff this week
V 3 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .spent time on layoff this week
V 4 .Looking for a job this week
V 5 .Without a job, not looking for
V .a job, not on layoff

D WESR3 1 582
Week 3 employment status
Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .With a job this week
V 2 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .no time on layoff this week
V 3 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .spent time on layoff this week
V 4 .Looking for a job this week
V 5 .Without a job, not looking for
V .a job, not on layoff

D WESR4 1 583
Week 4 employment status
Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .With a job this week
V 2 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .no time on layoff this week
V 3 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .spent time on layoff this week
V 4 .Looking for a job this week
V 5 .Without a job, not looking for
V .a job, not on layoff

D WESR5 1 584
Week 5 employment status
Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe or no week 5
V .this month
V 1 .With a job this week
V 2 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .no time on layoff this week
V 3 .With a job, absent without pay,
V .spent time on layoff this week
V 4 .Looking for a job this week
V 5 .Without a job, not looking for
V .a job, not on layoff

D WKSJOB 1 585
Number of weeks employed this month
Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None, or not in universe
V 1 .1 week
V ...
V ...
V ...
V 5 .5 weeks

D WKSOWP 1 586
Number of weeks without pay, at a
job or business for this month
Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None, or not in universe
V 1 .1 week
V ...
V ...
V ...
V 5 .5 weeks

D WKSLOK 1 587
Number of weeks looking or layoff
this month
Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .None, or not in universe
V 1 .1 week
V ...
V ...
V ...
V 5 .5 weeks

D REASAB 1 588
What was the main reason ... was
absent from ...'s job or business
during those weeks ?
Range=(0:7)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .On layoff
V 2 .Own illness
V 3 .On vacation
V 4 .Bad weather
V 5 .Labor dispute
V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V 7 .Other

D TAKJOB 1 589
Could ... take a job if offered during
any of those weeks ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TAKJOBN 1 590
What was the main reason ... could
not take a job during those weeks ?
Range=(0:4)

```

U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Already had a job
V      2 .Temporary illness
V      3 .School
V      4 .Other

D CWORK      1      591
      Did ... do any work at all that
      earned some money for this month
      (casual earnings)
      Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D UHOURS      2      592
      In the weeks that ... worked during
      the 4-month reference period, how
      many hours did ... usually work per
      week ?
      Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00 .Not in universe or none
V      01 - 99 .Hours per week

D WKSPT      1      594
      Number of weeks worked less than 35
      hours this month
      Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .None, or not in universe
V      1 .1 week
V      ...
V      ...
V      ...
V      5 .5 weeks

D WKSPTTR     1      595
      What was the main reason ... worked
      fewer than 35 hours in those weeks ?
      Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Could not find a full-time job
V      2 .Wanted to work part-time
V      3 .Health condition or disability
V      4 .Normal working hours are less
V      than 35 hours
V      5 .Slack work or material shortage
V      6 .Other

D EMPLED      1      596
      During the month was ...
      working for an employer or was ...
      self-employed ?
      Range=(0:3)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Worked for employer only
V      2 .Self-employed only
V      3 .Worked for both employer and
V      self-employed

D DISAB      1      597
      Has ... ever indicated having a
      physical, mental, or other health
      condition which limits the kind or
      amount of work ... can do ?
      Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes

V      2 .No

D RHCDIS      1      598
      During this 4-month period, did
      ... receive any income because of
      ...'s health condition or disability ?
      (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA)
      Range=(0:2)
U Persons 15-69 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D VETSTAT     1      599
      Did this person ever serve on active
      duty in the U.S. Armed Forces ?
      Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable (under 15) or
V      not in sample
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D INAF        1      600
      Is this person currently in the Armed
      Forces
      Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SPINAF      1      601
      Is ...'s spouse in Armed Forces ?
      Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older,
      married spouse absent
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D USRVDT1     1      602
      Unedited period of service
      Control card item 32B - 1st code
      Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
V      2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
V      3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
V      5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V      6 .September 1980 or later
V      7 .Other service (all other periods)
V      9 .Not answered

D USRVDT2     1      603
      Unedited period of service
      Control card item 32B - 2nd code
      Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
V      2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
V      3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
V      5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V      6 .September 1980 or later
V      7 .Other service (all other periods)
V      9 .Not answered

D USRVDT3     1      604
      Unedited period of service
      Control card item 32b - 3rd code
      Range=(0:3,5:7,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older

```

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
V 2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)
V 3 .World War II (Sept'40-July'47)
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980
V 6 .September 1980 or later
V 7 .Other service (all other periods)
V 9 .Not answered

D AFTIME 1 605
How long did ... serve on active
duty in the Armed Forces ?
Range=(0:5)

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Less than 6 months
V 2 .6 to 23 months
V 3 .2 to 19 years
V 4 .20 or more years
V 5 .Don't know

D AFDSAB 1 606
Does ... have a service connected
disability ?
Range=(0:3)

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Don't know

D AFDPCT 1 607
What is ...'s VA percent disability
rating ?
Range=(0:7)

U veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1-10 percent
V 2 .11-29 percent
V 3 .30-49 percent
V 4 .50 percent
V 5 .51-89 percent
V 6 .90-99 percent
V 7 .100 percent

D SPDAF 1 608
Did ...'s late spouse die while in
the service or from a service-related
injury ?
Range=(0:3)

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, in the service
V 2 .Yes, from service-related
injury
V 3 .No

D VETS 1 609
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during the month ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VETSMT 1 610
Is ... required to fill out an
annual income questionnaire in
order to receive a VA pension ?
Range=(0:3)
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
veterans' compensation or pensions

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Don't know

D VETNUM 5 611
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of veterans payment coverage
Range=(00000:89999)

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
veterans' compensation or pensions
V 00000 .Not applicable

D RETIRD 1 616
Has ... ever retired from a job or
business ?
Range=(0:2)

U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC 1 617
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during the month ?
Range=(0:2)

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SSPNUM 5 618
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of Social Security coverage
If both husband and wife received
benefits, this field will contain entry
address ID and person number from the
husband.
If only children receive benefits,
this field contains the entry address ID
and person number of the designated
parent or guardian. (This field is
blank on the adults record.)
Range=(00000:89999)

U All persons, including children
receiving Social Security
V 00000 .Not applicable

* The following three variables are asked *
* only in the wave where Social Security *
* reciprocity is first indicated *

D SOCSR1 1 623
What is the reason ... is getting
Social Security - is it because ...
is -
Range=(0:6)

U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled
V 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child
V 5 .Some other reason
V 6 .Don't know

D SOCSR2 1 624
Is there another reason ...
receives Social Security ?
Range=(0:6)

U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled
V 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child
V 5 .No other reason
V 6 .Don't know

D DISAGE 2 625
At what age did ... begin receiving
Social Security because of (his/her)
disability ?
Range=(00:85)

U Persons 18 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 - 85 .Age in years

D RAILRD 1 627
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during the month ?
Range=(0:2)

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RRPNUM 5 628
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of railroad coverage
If both husband and wife received
benefits, this field will contain entry
address ID and person number from the
husband.
If only children receive benefits,
this field contains the entry address ID
and person number of the designated
parent or guardian. (This field is
blank on the adults record.)
Range=(00000:89999)

U All persons, including children
receiving railroad retirement
V 00000 .Not applicable

D CARECOV 1 633
Is this person covered by Medicare
Range=(0:2)

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D MEDCODE 1 634
Type of Medicare coverage
Range=(0:9)

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Retired or disabled worker
V 2 .Spouse of retired or disabled
V .worker
V 3 .Widow of retired or disabled
V .worker
V 4 .Adult disabled as a child
V 5 .Uninsured
V 7 .Other or invalid code
V 9 .Missing code

D MCOPT 1 635
Does ...'s Medicare help pay for
doctor bills ?
Range=(0:2)

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP 1 636
Was this person covered by food stamps
during the month ?
Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FSPNUM 5 637
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of food stamp coverage
Range=(00000:89999)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 00000 .Not applicable

D AFDC 1 642
Was this person covered by AFDC income
during the month ?
Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFDCPNUM 5 643
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of AFDC coverage
Range=(00000:89999)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 00000 .Not applicable

D GENASST 1 648
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during the month ?
Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GAPNUM 5 649
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of general assistance
Range=(00000:89999)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 00000 .Not applicable

D FOSTKID 1 654
Was this person covered by any foster
child care payments during the month ?
Range=(0:2)

U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FKPNUM 5 655
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of foster care
Range=(00000:89999)

U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 00000 .Not applicable

D OTHWELF 1 660
Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during the month ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OWPNUM 5 661
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of other welfare
Range=(00000:89999)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 00000 .Not applicable

D WICCOV 1 666
Was this person covered by WIC for this
month ?
Range=(0:2)
U Children 0 through 4 years of age and
pregnant, nursing or postpartum women
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICVAL 4 667
Amount of WIC received this month.
Range=(0000:5000)
U Children 0 through 4 years of age and
pregnant, nursing or postpartum women
V 0000 .None

D WICPNUM 5 671
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of WIC coverage
Range=(00000:89999)
U Children 0 through 4 years of age and
pregnant, nursing or postpartum women
V 00000 .Not applicable

D CAIDCOV 1 676
Was this person covered by Medicaid
for this month ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D MCDPNUM 5 677
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of Medicaid coverage
Range=(00000:89999)
U All persons 15 years+ and their dependents
meeting eligibility requirements
V 00000 .Not applicable

D HIIND 1 682
Did this person have health insurance
coverage this month ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HIPNUM 5 683
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of health insurance coverage
Range=(00000:89999)

U All persons, including children
V 00000 .Not applicable

D HINONH 1 688
Health insurance by a non-household
member
Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CHAMP 1 689
CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CHPNUM 5 690
Entry address ID and person number of
recipient of CHAMPUS or CHAMPA coverage
Range=(00000:89999)
U All persons, including children
V 00000 .Not applicable

D HIOWN 1 695
Was ...'s health insurance coverage
from a plan in ...'s own name
(primary policy holder), or was ...
covered as a family member on
someone else's plan
Range=(0:3)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Plan in own name
V 2 .Someone else's plan
V 3 .Both

D HISRC 1 696
Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s
current employer or union, through a
former employer, through the CHAMPUS
or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other
way
Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Current employer or union
V 2 .Former employer
V 3 .CHAMPUS
V 4 .CHAMPVA
V 5 .Military
V 6 .Other

D HIPAY 1 697
Did the employer or union (former
employer) pay all, part, or none
of the cost of this plan ?
Range=(0:3)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .All
V 2 .Part
V 3 .None

D HITYPE 1 698
Was this an individual plan or a
family plan ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Individual

V 2 .Family

D HIFAM 1 699
Did ...'s family health plan cover all
the persons living here ?
Range=(0:3)
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, All persons covered
V 2 .No, some persons covered
V 3 .No one else covered

D NONHHI 1 700
Health insurance plan covered
non-household member(s) ?
Range=(0:8)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, spouse
V 2 .Yes, child(ren)
V 3 .Yes, someone else
V 4 .Yes, spouse and child(ren)
V 5 .Yes, spouse and someone else
V 6 .Yes, child(ren) and someone
V .else
V 7 .Yes, spouse, children, and
V .someone else
V 8 .No

D HIGRADE 2 701
What is the highest grade or year of
regular school this person attended ?
Range=(00:12,21:26)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not applicable if under 15,
V .did not attend or attended only
V .kindergarten
V 01-08 .Elementary
V 09-12 .High school
V 21-26 .College

D GRDCMPL 1 703
Did he/she complete that grade
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ENROLLD 1 704
Was ... enrolled in school either
full-time or part-time this month ?
(include any regular school, such
as elementary, high school, or
college, or any vocational,
technical, or business school)
Range=(0:3)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, full-time
V 2 .Yes, part-time
V 3 .No

D LEVEL 2 705
At what level or grade was ...
enrolled ?
Range=(00:11)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Elementary grades 1-8
V 02 .High school grades 9-12
V 03 .College year 1
V 04 .College year 2
V 05 .College year 3

V 06 .College year 4
V 07 .College year 5
V 08 .College year 6
V 09 .Vocational school
V 10 .Technical school
V 11 .Business school

D EDASST 1 707
Were any of ...'s educational
expenses during the month
paid for by the GI bill, a PELL
(BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or
national direct student loan, or
any type of scholarship, grant, or
other educational assistance ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GIBILL 1 708
GI bill
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
receiving educational assistance

D OTHVET 1 709
Other veteran's administration
educational assistance programs
(survivors and dependents
vocational rehabilitation
post-Vietnam veterans)
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
receiving educational assistance

D WKSTDY 1 710
College work study
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
receiving educational assistance

D PELL 1 711
PELL grant
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
receiving educational assistance

D SUPPED 1 712
Supplemental Educational Opportunity
Grant (SEOG)
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
receiving educational assistance

D NDSL 1 713
National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
receiving educational assistance

D STLOAN 1 714
Guaranteed student loan
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
receiving educational assistance

D JTPA 1 715
JTPA training
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
receiving educational assistance


```

D EMPLYR      1      716
    Employer assistance
    Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance

D FSSHIP      1      717
    Fellowship/scholarship
    Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance

D OTHAID      1      718
    Other financial aid
    Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
  receiving educational assistance

D OTHINC      1      719
    Did ... receive income from any
    other source such as financial help
    from someone outside the household,
    payments from the government or
    anything else ?
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D NOINC       1      720
    Did ... receive income from some
    source we have not covered ?
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D PWSUID      9      721
    Wave 1: The information is from the
    merged household match table for the
    1989 carryover sample persons
    Wave 2+: The data is copied from the
    merged household match table, but is
    for the previous wave for sample
    persons who move from one sample
    household to another sample household
    Range=(000000000:999999999)
U All persons, including children
V 000000000 .Not in universe

D PWENTRY     2      730
    Wave 1: The information is from the
    merged household match table for the
    1989 carryover sample persons
    Wave 2+: The data is copied from the
    merged household match table, but is
    for the previous wave for sample
    persons who move from one sample
    household to another sample household
    Range=(00:00,11:89)
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not in universe

D PWPNUM      3      732
    Wave 1: The information is from the
    merged household match table for the
    1989 carryover sample persons
    Wave 2+: The data is copied from the
    merged household match table, but is
    for the previous wave for sample
    persons who move from one sample
    household to another sample household
    Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons, including children
V      000 .Not in universe

D PWRRP       2      735
    Previous wave relationship to reference
    person control card item 19B
    Wave 1 : 00
    Wave 2+ :
    Range=(00:13)
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable
V      01 .Reference person with
    .relatives in HH
V      02 .Reference person with no rel.
    .in HH
V      03 .Husband/wife of reference person
V      04 .Natural/adopted child of
    .of reference person
V      05 .Stepchild of reference person
V      06 .Foster child of reference
    .person
V      07 .Grandchild of reference person
V      08 .Parent of reference person
V      09 .Brother/sister of reference
    .person
V      10 .Other relative of reference
    .person
V      11 .Non-relative of reference person
    .with own relatives in HH
V      12 .Partner/roommate of reference
    .person
V      13 .Non-relative of reference person
    .(other than partner/roommate
    .with no own relatives in HH)

D PWADDID     2      737
    Previous wave address ID
    Range=(00:00,11:89)
U All persons, including children
V      0 .Not applicable

D ISEX        1      739
    Was the value of 'SEX' changed from
    unedited value ?
    Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not changed
V      1 .Changed

D IRACE       1      740
    Was the value of 'RACE' changed from
    unedited value ?
    Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not changed
V      1 .Changed

D IETHNCTY    1      741
    Was the value of 'ETHNCTY' changed from
    unedited value ?
    Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not changed
V      1 .Changed

D IHIGRADE    1      742
    Was the value of 'HIGRADE' changed from
    unedited value ?
    Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not changed
V      1 .Changed

D IGRDCMPL    1      743
    Was the value of 'GRDCMPL' changed from
    unedited value ?
    Range=(0:1)

```

V	0	.Not changed		
V	1	.Changed		
D IEWID	1	744		
		Imputation of 'EWID'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IWKSJOB	1	745		
		Imputation of 'WKSJOB'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IWKSWOP	1	746		
		Imputation of 'WKSOWP'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IWKSLOK	1	747		
		Imputation of 'WKSLOK'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IREASAB	1	748		
		Imputation of 'REASAB'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D ITAKJOB	1	749		
		Imputation of 'TAKJOB'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D ITAKJOBN	1	750		
		Imputation of 'TAKJOBN'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D ICWORK	1	751		
		Imputation of 'CWORK'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IUHOURS	1	752		
		Imputation of 'UHOURS'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IWKSPT	1	753		
		Imputation of 'WKSPT'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IWKSPTR	1	754		
		Imputation of 'WKSPTTR'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IDISAB	1	755		
		Imputation of 'DISAB'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IDISAGE	1	756		
		Imputation of 'DISAGE'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IRHCDIS	1	757		
		Imputation of 'RHCDIS'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IVETSTAT	1	758		
		Was the value of 'VETSTAT' changed from unedited value ?		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not changed		
V	1	.Changed		
D IINAF	1	759		
		Was the value of 'INAF' changed from unedited value ?		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not changed		
V	1	.Changed		
D ISPINAF	1	760		
		Imputation of 'SPINAF'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D ISPDAF	1	761		
		Imputation of 'SPDAF'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IRETIRD	1	762		
		Imputation of 'RETIRD'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D ICARECOV	1	763		
		Imputation of 'CARECOV'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IMCOPT	1	764		
		Imputation of 'MCOPT'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D ICAIDCOV	1	765		
		Imputation of 'CAIDCOV'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IHIIND	1	766		
		Imputation of 'HIIND'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IHIOWN	1	767		
		Imputation of 'HIOWN'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		

```

D IHISRC      1      768
    Imputation of 'HISRC'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IHIPAY      1      769
    Imputation of 'HIPAY'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IHITYPE     1      770
    Imputation of 'HITYPE'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D INONHHI     1      771
    Imputation of 'NONHHI'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IENROLD     1      772
    Imputation of 'ENROLD'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ILEVEL      1      773
    Imputation of 'LEVEL'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not Imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IEDASST     1      774
    Imputation Of 'EDASST'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not Imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IGIBILL     1      775
    Range=(0:1)
    Imputation of 'GIBILL'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IOTHVET     1      776
    Imputation of 'OTHVET'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IWKSTDY     1      777
    Imputation of 'WKSTDY'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IPELL       1      778
    Imputation of 'PELL'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISUPPED     1      779
    Imputation of 'SUPPED'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D INDSL       1      780

                                Imputation of 'NDSL'
                                Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISTLOAN     1      781
    Imputation of 'STLOAN'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IJTPA       1      782
    Imputation of 'JTPA'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IEMPLYR     1      783
    Imputation of 'EMPLYR'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IFSSHIP     1      784
    Imputation of 'FSSHIP'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D IOTHAID     1      785
    Imputation of 'OTHAID'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****
*   Wage and salary variables                               *
*                                                                 *
*   The WS1 variables contain data for the                     *
*   job which earned the greater amount                       *
*   during the 4-month reference period.                      *
*   the WS2 variables contain the data                       *
*   for the second job if there are two                       *
*   jobs.                                                       *
*****

D NJOBS       1      786
    Number of wage/salary jobs this month
    Waves 1 and 2 - not filled
    Wave 3+:
    Range=(0:4)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Only 1 job
V          2 .Dual jobs all month
V          3 .Dual jobs not all month
V          4 .Dual jobs without overlapping
V          .dates

D WS12003     1      787
    Did ... work for this employer in the
    previous wave ?
    Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS12004     1      788
    Have ...'s main activities or duties
    for this employer changed during the
    past 8 months?
    Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older

```

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS1OCC      3      789
    Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation
    code
    Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe

D WS1IND      3      792
    Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
    code
    Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe

D WS1WKS      1      795
    Number of weeks employed during the
    month
    Range=(0:5)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .None, or not in universe
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks

D WS1AMT      5      796
    What is the amount of the earnings from
    this job for this month ? (in dollars)
    Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00000 .None, or not in universe

D WS12002     2      801
    Employer I.D. number
    Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 - 16 .Employer I.D. no.

D WS12012     1      803
    Was ... an employee of-
    Range=(0:7)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .A private for-profit company or
V          .individual ?
V          2 .A private not-for-profit,
V          .tax exempt, or charitable
V          .organization
V          3 .Federal government ?
V          .(exclude Armed Forces) ?
V          4 .State government ?
V          5 .Local government ?
V          6 .Armed Forces ?
V          7 .Unpaid in family business or
V          .farm ?

D WS1CHG      1      804
    Job change this month ?
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
*
* The next four fields are completed only
* for jobs which begin or end during the

```

```

* reference period. They cover the time
* period during the reference period when
* a job was held. A job which was
* terminated during this time frame but
* held during the previous wave has a
* beginning date of the first day of the
* first month of the reference period.
* A job begun during this reference period
* and continuing at time of interview has
* an ending date of the last day of the
* last month of the reference period.
* Field WS12003 indicates whether this
* job was held during the previous wave.
* Field WS12023 indicates whether this job
* terminated during this reference period.
*
*****

```

```

D WS12018     2      805
    Beginning day
    Range=(00:31)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe

D WS12016     2      807
    Month in which this person became
    employed in this wave by this employer
    Range=(00:12)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe

D WS12022     2      809
    Ending day
    Range=(00:31)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe

D WS12020     2      811
    Ending month
    Range=(00:12)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe

D WS12023     1      813
    Did ... stop working for this
    employer during the 4-month
    reference period ?
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WS12024     1      814
    What is the main reason ...
    stopped working for ... ?
    Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Laid off
V          2 .Retired
V          3 .Discharged
V          4 .Job was temporary and ended
V          5 .Quit to take another job
V          6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS12025     2      815
    Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
    How many hours per week did
    ... usually work at this job
V          00 .Not in universe / none
V          01 - 99 .Hours per week

```

D WS12026	1	817	V	0	.Not imputed
Was ... paid by the hour on this job ?			V	1	.Imputed
Range=(0:2)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D WS12028	4	818		2	
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... ?					
This field contains two implied decimals.					
Range=(0000:9999)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V	0000	.Not in universe			
V	0001-9999	.Hourly pay rate			
D WS12029	1	822			
Frequency of pay					
Range=(0:6)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Once a week			
V	2	.Once each 2 weeks			
V	3	.Once a month			
V	4	.Twice a month			
V	5	.Unpaid in family business or .farm			
V	6	.Some other way			
D WS12031	2	823			
On what day was ... last paid during this 4-month period?					
Range=(00:32)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V	00	.Not in universe			
V	01 - 31	.Day			
V	32	.Not paid during reference .period			
V					
D WS12030	2	825			
In which month was ... last paid during this 4-month period?					
Range=(00:13)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V	00	.Not in universe			
V	01 - 12	.Month			
V	13	.Not paid during reference .period			
V					
D WS12044	1	827			
On this job, was ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union ?					
Range=(0:2)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D WS12046	1	828			
Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract ?					
Range=(0:2)					
U All persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D IWS10CC	1	829			
Range=(0:1)					
Imputation of field 'WS10CC'					
D IWS1IND	1	830			
Imputation of field 'WS1IND'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12012	1	831			
Imputation of field 'WS12012'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12024	1	832			
Imputation of field 'WS12024'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12026	1	833			
Imputation of field 'WS12026'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12028	1	834			
Imputation of field 'WS12028'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12029	1	835			
Imputation of field 'WS12029'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12031	1	836			
Imputation of field 'WS12031'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12030	1	837			
Imputation of field 'WS12030'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12044	1	838			
Imputation of field 'WS12044'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D IWS12046	1	839			
Imputation of field 'WS12046'					
Range=(0:1)					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D WS1CALC	1	840			
Imputed or calculated earnings					
Range=(0:2)					
V	0	.Not calculated			
V	1	.Imputed input			
V	2	.No imputed input			
D WS22103	1	841			
Did ... work for this employer in the previous wave ?					
Range=(0:2)					

U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS22104 1 842
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this employer changed during the
 past 8 months?
 Range=(0:2)

U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2OCC 3 843
 Edited and imputed 3 digit occupation
 code
 Range=(000:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D WS2IND 3 846
 Edited and imputed 3 digit industry
 code
 Range=(000:999)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 000 .Not in universe

D WS2WKS 1 849
 Number of weeks employed during the
 month
 Range=(0:5)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .None, or not in universe
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks

D WS2AMT 5 850
 What is the amount of the earnings from
 this job for this month ? - in dollars
 Range=(00000:33332)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None, or not in universe

D WS22102 2 855
 Employer ID number
 Range=(00:16)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 - 16 .Employer I.D. no.

D WS22112 1 857
 Was ... an employee of-
 Range=(0:7)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .A private for-profit company or
 V .individual ?
 V 2 .A private not-for-profit,
 V .tax exempt, or charitable
 V .organization
 V 3 .Federal government
 V .(exclude Armed Forces) ?
 V 4 .State government ?
 V 5 .Local government ?
 V 6 .Armed Forces ?
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or
 V .farm ?

D WS2CHG 1 858
 Job change this month ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 *
 * The next four fields are completed only *
 * for jobs which begin or end during the *
 * reference period. They cover the time *
 * period during the reference period when *
 * a job was held. A job which was *
 * terminated during this time frame but *
 * held during the previous wave has a *
 * beginning date of the first day of the *
 * first month of the reference period. *
 * A job begun during this reference period *
 * and continuing at time of interview has *
 * an ending date of the last day of the *
 * last month of the reference period. *
 * Field WS22103 indicates whether this *
 * job was held during the previous wave. *
 * Field WS22123 indicates whether this job *
 * terminated during this reference period. *
 *

D WS22118 2 859
 Beginning day
 Range=(00:31)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS22116 2 861
 Month in which this person became
 employed in this wave by this employer
 Range=(00:12)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS22122 2 863
 Ending day
 Range=(00:31)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS22120 2 865
 Ending month
 Range=(00:12)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe

D WS22123 1 867
 Did ... stop working for this
 employer during the 4-month
 reference period ?
 Range=(0:2)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS22124 1 868
 What is the main reason ...
 stopped working for ... ?
 Range=(0:6)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Laid off
 V 2 .Retired
 V 3 .Discharged

V 4 .Job was temporary and ended
V 5 .Quit to take another job
V 6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS22125 2 869
How many hours per week did
... usually work at this job
Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe / none
01 - 99 .hours per week

D WS22126 1 871
Was ... paid by the hour on this
job ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS22128 4 872 2
What was ...'s regular hourly pay
rate at the end of ... ?
This field contains two implied
decimals.
Range=(0000:9999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .Not in universe
V 0001-9999 .Hourly pay rate

D WS22129 1 876
During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job ?
Range=(0:6)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Unpaid in family business or
.farm
V 6 .Some other way

D WS22131 2 877
On what day was ... last paid during
this 4-month period?
Range=(00:32)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 - 31 .Day
V 32 .Not paid during reference
V .period

D WS22130 2 879
In which month was ... last paid
during this 4-month period?
Range=(00:13)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 - 12 .Month
V 13 .Not paid during reference period

D WS22144 1 881
On this job, was ... a member
of a labor union or of an employee
association similar to a union ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS22146 1 882
Was ... covered by a union or
employee association contract ?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D IWS20CC 1 883
Imputation of field 'WS20CC'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS2IND 1 884
Imputation of field 'WS2IND'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22112 1 885
Imputation of field 'WS22112'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22124 1 886
Imputation of field 'WS22124'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22126 1 887
Imputation of field 'WS22126'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22128 1 888
Imputation of field 'WS22128'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22129 1 889
Imputation of field 'WS22129'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22131 1 890
Imputation of field 'WS22131'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22130 1 891
Imputation of field 'WS22130'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22144 1 892
Imputation of field 'WS22144'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IWS22146 1 893
Imputation of field 'WS22146'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2CALC 1 894
 Imputed or calculated earnings
 Range=(0:2)
 V 0 .Not calculated
 V 1 .Imputed input
 V 2 .No imputed input

 * Self employment variables *
 * *
 * The SE1 variables contain data for the *
 * business which earned the greater *
 * amount during the 4-month reference *
 * period. The SE2 variables contain the *
 * data for the second business if there *
 * are two businesses. *

D SE12202 1 895
 Was ... self-employed in this business
 during the previous wave ?
 Range=(0:2)
 U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12203 1 896
 Have ...'s main activities or duties
 for this business changed during the
 past 8 months?
 Range=(0:2)
 U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1IND 2 897
 Self-employment industry code recode
 Range=(00:16)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Agriculture,forestry,fisheries
 V .(010-031)
 V 02 .Mining (040-050)
 V 03 .Construction (060)
 V 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
 V .(100-222)
 V 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
 V .(230-392)
 V 06 .Transportation,communications,
 V etc. (400-472)
 V 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
 V .(500-532)
 V 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable
 V goods (540-571)
 V 09 .Retail trade (580-691)
 V 10 .Finance,insurance,real estate
 V .(700-712)
 V 11 .Business and repair services
 V .(721-760)
 V 12 .Personal services (761-791)
 V 13 .Entertainment and recreation
 V services (800-802)
 V 14 .Professional and related
 V services (812-892)
 V 15 .Public administration (900-932)
 V 16 .Industry not reported (990)

D SE1OCC 3 899
 Self-employment occupation code
 Range=(000:999)
 U All persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS 1 902
 Weeks with business this month
 Range=(0:5,9:9)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .None
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE1AMT 5 903
 Amount of income received this month
 - in dollars
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE12201 2 908
 Business I.D. number
 Range=(00:16)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not answered
 V 01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE12212 2 910
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business ?
 Range=(00:99)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe / none
 V 01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE12214 1 912
 Do you think that the gross
 earnings of this business will be
 \$1,000 or more during the next
 12 months ?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12218 1 913
 What was the total number of
 employees working for this
 business ? Be sure to include ...
 Range=(0:4)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 2 .Number of employees
 V 3 .3 - 5 employees
 V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220 1 914
 Was ...'s business incorporated ?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE12222 1 915
 Was ...'s business a sole
 proprietorship or a partnership ?
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Sole proprietorship
 V 2 .Partnership


```

D SE12224      1      916
  Aside from ... were any other
  members of this household owners or
  partners in this business ?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

*****
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through *
* SE12230) are possible answers to the *
* question:                          *
*
* Which members ?                    *
* In each case the range of answers is: *
* 101 - 899 .Person no.              *
*****

D SE12226      3      917
  Member 1
  Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe

D SE12228      3      920
  Member 2
  Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe

D SE12230      3      923
  Member 3
  Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe

D SE12232      1      926
  Was ... paid a regular salary from
  this business during the 4-month
  reference period ?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE12234      1      927
  Did ... receive any (other) income
  from the business during this
  4-month reference period ?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE12252      1      928
  Has information about the net
  profit (or loss) for this business
  already been obtained by another
  household member ?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE12254      1      929
  Can you give an estimate of the net
  profit (or loss) during the 4-month
  reference period shown on the calendar?
  Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE12256      6      930
  What was the net profit (or loss)
  from this business during the
  4-month reference period ?
  Range=(-33332:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      000000 .None, or not in universe
V      +-33332 .Net profit (or loss)

D SE12260      5      936
  About how much did ... earn from
  this business after expenses during
  the 4-month reference period ?
  Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None, or not in universe
V      1-33332 .Total earnings

D ISE10CC      1      941
  Imputation of field 'SE10CC'
  Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE1IND      1      942
  Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
  Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12214     1      943
  Imputation of field 'SE12214'
  Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12218     1      944
  Imputation of field 'SE12218'
  Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12220     1      945
  Imputation of field 'SE12220'
  Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12222     1      946
  Imputation of field 'SE12222'
  Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12232     1      947
  Imputation of field 'SE12232'
  Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12234     1      948
  Imputation of field 'SE12234'
  Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12254     1      949
  Imputation of field 'SE12254'

```

```

Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12256      1      950
      Imputation of field 'SE12256'
      Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE12260      1      951
      Imputation of field 'SE12260'
      Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D ISE1AMT       1      952
      Imputation of field 'SE1AMT'
      Range=(0:1)
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE22302       1      953
      Was ... self-employed in this business
      during the previous wave ?
      Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE22303       1      954
      Have ...'s main activities or duties
      for this business changed during the
      past 8 months?
      Range=(0:2)
U Wave 2+ all persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE2IND        2      955
      Self-employment industry code recode
      Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .Agriculture,forestry,fisheries
      .(010-031)
V      02 .Mining (040-050)
V      03 .Construction (060)
V      04 .Manufacturing-nondurable
      .goods (100-222)
V      05 .Manufacturing-durable
      .goods (230-392)
V      06 .Transportation,communications,
      .etc. (400-472)
V      07 .Wholesale trade-durable
      .goods (500-532)
V      08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable
      .goods (540-571)
V      09 .Retail trade (580-691)
V      10 .Finance,insurance,real estate
      .(700-712)
V      11 .Business and repair services
      .(721-760)
V      12 .Personal services (761-791)
V      13 .Entertainment and recreation
      .services (800-802)
V      14 .Professional and related
      .services (812-892)
V      15 .Public administration (900-932)
V      16 .Industry not reported (990)

D SE2OCC        3      957

Self-employment occupation code
Range=(000:999)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS        1      960
      Weeks with business this month
      Range=(0:5,9:9)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .None
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks
V      9 .Not in universe

D SE2AMT        5      961
      Amount of income received this month
      - in dollars
      Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00000 .None, or not in universe

D SE22301       2      966
      Business I.D. number
      Range=(00:16)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00 .Not answered
V      01 - 16 .Business I.D. number

D SE22312       2      968
      How many hours per week did ...
      usually work at this business ?
      Range=(00:99)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      00 .Not in universe / none
V      01 - 99 .Total hours

D SE22314       1      970
      Do you think that the gross
      earnings of this business will be
      $1,000 or more during the next
      12 months ?
      Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE22318       1      971
      What was the total number of
      employees working for this
      business? Be sure to include ...
      Range=(0:4)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 - 2 .Number of employees
V      3 .3 - 5 employees
V      4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320       1      972
      Was ...'s business incorporated ?
      Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE22322       1      973
      Was ...'s business a sole
      proprietorship or a partnership ?
      Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older

```

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship
V          2 .Partnership

D SE22324      1      974
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business ?
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
* The next 3 fields (SE22326 through SE22330) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Which members ?
* In each case the range of answers is:
* 101 - 899 .Person no.
*****

D SE22326      3      975
    Member 1
    Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe

D SE22328      3      978
    Member 2
    Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe

D SE22330      3      981
    Member 3
    Range=(000:000,101:899)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe

D SE22332      1      984
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month reference
    period ?
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22334      1      985
    Did ... receive any (other) income
    from the business during this
    4-month reference period ?
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22352      1      986
    Has information about the net
    profit (or loss) for this business
    already been obtained by another
    household member ?
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22354      1      987

Can you give an estimate of the net
profit (or loss) during the 4-month
reference period shown on the calendar?
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22356      6      988
    What was the net profit (or loss)
    from this business during the
    4-month reference period ?
    Range=(-33332:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          000000 .Not in universe
V          +-33332 .Net profit (or loss)

D SE22360      5      994
    About how much did ... earn from
    this business after expenses during
    the 4-month reference period ?
    Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          00000 .None, or not in universe
V          1-33332 .Total earnings

D ISE20CC      1      999
    Imputation of field 'SE20CC'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE2IND      1      1000
    Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE22314     1      1001
    Imputation of field 'SE22314'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE22318     1      1002
    Imputation of field 'SE22318'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE22320     1      1003
    Imputation of field 'SE22320'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE22322     1      1004
    Imputation of field 'SE22322'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE22332     1      1005
    Imputation of field 'SE22332'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE22334     1      1006
    Imputation of field 'SE22334'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D ISE22354      1      1007
    Imputation of field 'SE22354'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE22356      1      1008
    Imputation of field 'SE22356'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE22360      1      1009
    Imputation of field 'SE22360'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D ISE2AMT       1      1010
    Imputation of field 'SE2AMT'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****
*      Transfer income variables      *
*****

D R01A          1      1011
    Social Security reciprocity - adult
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R01K          1      1012
    Social Security reciprocity - children
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R02A          1      1013
    Railroad retirement reciprocity - adult
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R02K          1      1014
    Railroad retirement reciprocity -
    children
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R03           1      1015
    Federal Supplemental Security
    Income reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R05           1      1016
    State unemployment compensation
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable

D R06           1      1017
    Supplemental unemployment benefits
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R07           1      1018
    Other unemployment compensation
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R08           1      1019
    Veterans' compensation or pensions
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R10           1      1020
    Workers' compensation reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R12           1      1021
    Employer or union temporary sickness
    policy reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R13           1      1022
    Own sickness, accident, or disability
    insurance policy reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R20           1      1023
    Aid to families with dependent children
    (AFDC,ADC) reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V          2 .No reciprocity this month

D R21           1      1024
    General assistance or general
    relief reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable

```

V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R23 1 1025
Foster child care payments reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R24 1 1026
Other welfare reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R25 1 1027
WIC reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R27 1 1028
Food stamps reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R28 1 1029
Child support payments reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R29 1 1030
Alimony payments reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R30 1 1031
Pension from company or union
reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R31 1 1032
Federal civil service, or other
federal civilian employee pensions
reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R32 1 1033
U.S. military retirement pay reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R34 1 1034
State government pensions reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R35 1 1035
Local government pensions reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R36 1 1036
Income from paid-up life insurance
policies, or annuities reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R37 1 1037
Estates and trusts reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R38 1 1038
Other payment for retirement,
disability, or survivor reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R40 1 1039
GI bill reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R41 1 1040
Other VA educational assistance
reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R50 1 1041
Income assistance from a charitable
group reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
V 2 .No reciprocity this month

D R51 1 1042
Money from relatives or friends

reciprocity
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

 D R52 1 1043
 Lump sum payments reciprocity
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

 D R53 1 1044
 Income from roomers or boarders
 reciprocity
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

 D R54 1 1045
 National Guard or reserve pay reciprocity
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

 D R55 1 1046
 Incidental or casual earnings reciprocity
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

 D R56 1 1047
 Other cash income not included elsewhere
 reciprocity
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

 D R75 1 1048
 State SSI/Black Lung/State Temporary
 Sickness or Disability Benefits/Indian,
 Cuban, or Refugee Assist/Nat Guard
 Ret. Reciprocity
 Range=(0:2)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes, reciprocity this month
 V 2 .No reciprocity this month

 D S01AMTA 5 1049
 Amount of Social Security received
 this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S01AMTK 4 1054
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children for this month.
 Range=(0000:5000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0000 .None

D S02AMTA 5 1058
 Amount of railroad retirement received
 this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S02AMTK 4 1063
 Amount of railroad retirement received
 for children for this month.
 Range=(0000:5000)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 0000 .None

 D S03AMT 5 1067
 Amount of Federal SSI income received
 this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S05AMT 5 1072
 Amount of state unemployment
 compensation received
 this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S06AMT 5 1077
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S07AMT 5 1082
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S08AMT 5 1087
 Amount of veterans' compensation or
 pensions received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S10AMT 5 1092
 Amount of workers' compensation
 received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S12AMT 5 1097
 Amount of employer or union temporary
 sickness payments received this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S13AMT 5 1102
 Amount of private sickness, accident,
 or disability insurance income received
 this month.
 Range=(00000:33332)
 U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00000 .None

 D S20AMT 5 1107
 Amount of AFDC, ADC incomes

received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S21AMT 5 1112
Amount of general assistance or general relief received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S23AMT 5 1117
Amount of foster child care payments received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S24AMT 5 1122
Amount of other welfare received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S27AMT 5 1127
Amount of food stamps received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S28AMT 5 1132
Amount of child support payments received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S29AMT 5 1137
Amount of alimony payments received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S30AMT 5 1142
Amount of income from company or union pension received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S31AMT 5 1147
Amount of Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S32AMT 5 1152
Amount of U.S. military retirement pay received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S34AMT 5 1157
Amount of state government pensions received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older

V 00000 .None

D S35AMT 5 1162
Amount of local government pensions received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S36AMT 5 1167
Amount of income from life insurance policies or annuities received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S37AMT 5 1172
Amount of income from estates and trusts received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S38AMT 5 1177
Amount of income from other retirement, disability or survivor received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S40AMT 5 1182
Amount of income from GI bill received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S41AMT 5 1187
Amount of income from other VA education assistance received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S50AMT 5 1192
Amount of income assistance from a charitable group received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S51AMT 5 1197
Amount of money from relatives or friends received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S52AMT 5 1202
Amount of income from lump sum payments received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S53AMT 5 1207
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received this month.
Range=(00000:33332)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D S54AMT	5	1212	Amount of income from National Guard or reserve pay received this month. Range=(00000:33332)	unemployment benefits Imputation of field 'R06' Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older				V 0 .Not imputed
V 00000 .None				V 1 .Imputed
D S55AMT	5	1217	Amount of income from incidental or casual earning received this month. Range=(00000:33332)	D IR07
U All persons 15 years old or older				1 1238
V 00000 .None				Imputed reciprocity of other unemployment compensation Imputation of field 'R07' Range=(0:1)
D S56AMT	5	1222	Amount of other cash income not included elsewhere received this month. Range=(00000:33332)	V 0 .Not imputed
U All persons 15 years old or older				V 1 .Imputed
V 00000 .None				D IR08
D S75AMT	5	1227	Amount of nondisclosure income received this month. Range=(00000:33332)	1 1239
U All persons 15 years old or older				Imputed reciprocity of veterans' compensation or pension Imputation of field 'R08' Range=(0:1)
V 00000 .None				V 0 .Not imputed
D IR01A	1	1232	Imputed reciprocity of adult Social Security Imputation of field 'R01A' Range=(0:1)	V 1 .Imputed
V 0 .Not imputed				D IR10
V 1 .Imputed				1 1240
D IR01K	1	1233	Imputed reciprocity of children's Social Security Imputation of field 'R01K' Range=(0:1)	Imputed reciprocity of workers' compensation Imputation of field 'R10' Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed				V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed				V 1 .Imputed
D IR02A	1	1234	Imputed reciprocity of adult railroad retirement Note : No imputed railroad reciprocity for children Imputation of field 'R02A' Range=(0:1)	D IR12
V 0 .Not imputed				1 1241
V 1 .Imputed				Imputed reciprocity of employer or temporary sickness payment Imputation of field 'R12' Range=(0:1)
D IR03	1	1235	Imputed reciprocity of Federal SSI income reciprocity Imputation of field 'R03' Range=(0:1)	V 0 .Not imputed
V 0 .Not imputed				V 1 .Imputed
V 1 .Imputed				D IR13
D IR05	1	1236	Imputed reciprocity of state unemployment compensation Imputation of field 'R05' Range=(0:1)	1 1242
V 0 .Not imputed				Imputed reciprocity of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income Imputation of field 'R13' Range=(0:1)
V 1 .Imputed				V 0 .Not imputed
D IR06	1	1237	Imputed reciprocity of supplemental	V 1 .Imputed
				D IR20
				1 1243
				Imputed reciprocity of AFDC, and ADC income reciprocity Imputation of field 'R20' Range=(0:1)
				V 0 .Not imputed
				V 1 .Imputed
				D IR21
				1 1244
				Imputed reciprocity of general assistance or general relief Imputation of field 'R21' Range=(0:1)
				V 0 .Not imputed
				V 1 .Imputed
				D IR23
				1 1245
				Imputed reciprocity of foster child care payments Imputation of field 'R23' Range=(0:1)
				V 0 .Not imputed
				V 1 .Imputed
				D IR24
				1 1246
				Imputed reciprocity of other welfare Imputation of field 'R24' Range=(0:1)

V	0	.Not imputed	Imputed reciprocity of income from
V	1	.Imputed	paid-up life insurance
			policies or annuities
D IR25	1	1247	Imputation of field 'R36'
			Range=(0:1)
			Imputed reciprocity of WIC
			Imputation of field 'R25'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR27	1	1248	D IR37
			1 1257
			Imputed reciprocity of income from
			estates and trusts
			Imputation of field 'R37'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR28	1	1249	D IR38
			1 1258
			Imputed reciprocity of income from
			other retirement, disability, or
			survivor
			Imputation of field 'R38'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR29	1	1250	D IR40
			1 1259
			Imputed reciprocity of income from GI
			Bill
			Imputation of field 'R40'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR30	1	1251	D IR41
			1 1260
			Imputed reciprocity of income from
			other VA education assistance
			Imputation of field 'R41'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR31	1	1252	D IR50
			1 1261
			Imputed reciprocity of income assistance
			from a charitable group
			Imputation of field 'R50'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR32	1	1253	D IR51
			1 1262
			Imputed reciprocity of money from
			relatives or friends
			Imputation of field 'R51'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR34	1	1254	D IR52
			1 1263
			Imputed reciprocity of income from lump
			sum payments
			Imputation of field 'R52'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR35	1	1255	D IR53
			1 1264
			Imputed reciprocity of income from
			roomers or boarders
			Imputation of field 'R53'
			Range=(0:1)
V	0	.Not imputed	V
V	1	.Imputed	V
			1 .Imputed
D IR36	1	1256	D IR54
			1 1265

	Imputed reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay Imputation of field 'R54' Range=(0:1)		Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IR55	1 1266 Imputed reciprocity of income from incidental or casual earnings Imputation of field 'R55' Range=(0:1)	D IS07	1 1275 Imputed amount of other unemployment compensation Imputation of field 'S07AMT' Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IR56	1 1267 Imputed reciprocity of other cash income not included elsewhere Imputation of field 'R56' Range=(0:1)	D IS08	1 1276 Imputed amount of veterans' compensation or pensions Imputation of field 'S08AMT' Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IS01A	1 1268 Imputed amount of adult Social Security income Imputation of field 'S01AMTA' Range=(0:1)	D IS10	1 1277 Imputed amount of workers' compensation Imputation of field 'S10AMT' Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IS01K	1 1269 Imputed amount of children's Social Security income Imputation of field 'S01AMTK' Range=(0:1)	D IS12	1 1278 Imputed amount of employer or union temporary sickness payments Imputation of field 'S12AMT' Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IS02A	1 1270 Imputed amount of adult railroad retirement income Imputation of field 'S02AMTA' Range=(0:1)	D IS13	1 1279 Imputed amount of private sickness, accident, or disability insurance income Imputation of field 'S13AMT' Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IS02K	1 1271 Imputed amount of children's railroad retirement income Imputation of field 'S02AMTK' Range=(0:1)	D IS20	1 1280 Imputed amount of AFDC,ADC incomes Imputation of field 'S20AMT' Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IS03	1 1272 Imputed amount of Federal SSI income Imputation of field 'S03AMT' Range=(0:1)	D IS21	1 1281 Imputed amount of general assistance, or general relief Imputation of field 'S21AMT' Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IS05	1 1273 Imputed amount of State unemployment compensation Imputation of field 'S05AMT' Range=(0:1)	D IS23	1 1282 Imputed amount of foster child care payments Imputation of field 'S23AMT' Range=(0:1)
V	0 .Not imputed	V	0 .Not imputed
V	1 .Imputed	V	1 .Imputed
D IS06	1 1274 Imputed amount of supplemental unemployment compensation Imputation of field 'S06AMT'	D IS24	1 1283 Imputed amount of other welfare Imputation of field 'S24AMT' Range=(0:1)
		V	0 .Not imputed
		V	1 .Imputed
		D IS27	1 1284

Imputed amount of food stamps
Imputation of field 'S27AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS28 1 1285
Imputed amount of child support
payments
Imputation of field 'S28AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS29 1 1286
Imputed amount of alimony payments
Imputation of field 'S29AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS30 1 1287
Imputed amount of income from company
or union pension
Imputation of field 'S30AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS31 1 1288
Imputed amount of Federal civil service
or other Federal civilian employee
pensions
Imputation of field 'S31AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS32 1 1289
Imputed amount of U.S. military
retirement pay
Imputation of field 'S32AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS34 1 1290
Imputed amount of State government
pensions
Imputation of field 'S34AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS35 1 1291
Imputed amount of local government
pensions
Imputation of field 'S35AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

IS36 1 1292
Imputed amount of income from life
insurance policies or annuities
Imputation of field 'S36AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS37 1 1293
Imputed amount of income from estates
and trusts

Imputation of field 'S37AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS38 1 1294
Imputed amount of income from other
retirement, disability, or survivor
Imputation of field 'S38AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS40 1 1295
Imputed amount of income from GI bill
Imputation of field 'S40AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS41 1 1296
Imputed amount of income from other VA
education assistance
Imputation of field 'S41AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS50 1 1297
Imputed amount of income assistance
from a charitable group
Imputation of field 'S50AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS51 1 1298
Imputed amount of money from relatives
or friends
Imputation of field 'S51AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS52 1 1299
Imputed amount of income from lump
sum payments
Imputation of field 'S52AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS53 1 1300
Imputed amount of income from roomers
or boarders
Imputation of field 'S53AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS54 1 1301
Imputed amount of income from National
Guard or reserve pay
Imputation of field 'S54AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IS55 1 1302
Imputed amount of income from incidental
or casual earnings
Imputation of field 'S55AMT'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed

```

V          1 .Imputed
D IS56      1    1303
    Imputed amount of other cash income
    Imputation of field 'S56AMT'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D IS75      1    1304
    Imputed amount of undisclosureable
    income
    Imputation of field 'S75AMT'
    Range=(0:1)
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
*****
*      Asset income variables      *
*****
D R100      1    1305
    Savings account interest reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R101      1    1306
    Money market interest reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R102      1    1307
    Certificate of deposit interest
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R103      1    1308
    Checking account interest reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D RJ10003   1    1309
    Joint savings account interest
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D RO10003   1    1310
    Own savings account interest reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R104      1    1311
    Money market funds interest reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R105      1    1312
    U.S. Government securities interest
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R106      1    1313
    Municipal/corporate bond interest
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R107      1    1314
    Other interest-earning assets
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D RJ10407   1    1315
    Joint other interest reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D RO10407   1    1316
    Own other interest reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D R110      1    1317
    Stock or mutual fund shares ownership
    reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D RJ110     1    1318
    Joint dividend reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D RO110     1    1319
    Own dividend reciprocity
    Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D RJ110RI   1    1320

```

Joint reinvested dividend reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D R0110RI 1 1321
Own reinvested dividend reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D R120 1 1322
Rental property income reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RJ120 1 1323
Joint rental property income reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D R0120 1 1324
Own rental property income reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RJ1200T 1 1325
Rental property income joint with
other reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D R130 1 1326
Mortgage income reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RJ130 1 1327
Joint mortgage income reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D R0130 1 1328
Own mortgage income reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D R140 1 1329
Royalty income reciprocity

Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D R150 1 1330
Other financial investments reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D R014050 1 1331
Own royalty and other investment
income reciprocity
Range=(0:2)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J10003 4 1332
Average monthly amount of interest
income received jointly with spouse
from income sources 100 through
103 - in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D O10003 4 1336
Average monthly amount of interest
income received in own name from
income sources 100
through 103 - in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D J10407 4 1340
Average monthly amount of income
received jointly with spouse from
income sources 104
through 107 - in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D O10407 4 1344
Average monthly amount of income
received in own name from income
sources 104 through 107 - in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D J110 4 1348
Average monthly amount of dividend
income received jointly with spouse
from income sources 110 - in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D O110 4 1352
Average monthly amount of dividend
income received in own name from
income sources 110 - in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D J110RI 4 1356
Average monthly amount of dividend
income received jointly with spouse
from income sources 110 and reinvested
- in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D O110RI 4 1360
Average monthly amount of dividend
income received in own name from
income sources 110 and reinvested
- in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D JGRENT 5 1364
Average monthly amount of gross
rent received jointly with spouse
from this property - in dollars
Range=(00000:20000)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .Not in universe
V 1-20000 .Total gross rent

D JNRENT 5 1369
Average monthly amount received
jointly with spouse from this property
that was cleared after expenses
- in dollars. Negative amount indicates
loss.
Range=(-2500:02500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .Not in universe
V -2500-2500 .Total amount

D OGRENT 5 1374
Average monthly amount of gross
rent received from this property
in own name - in dollars.
Range=(00000:10000)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .Not in universe
V 1-10000 .Total gross rent

D ONRENT 5 1379
Average monthly amount received from
this property in own name that was
cleared after expenses - in dollars.
Negative amount indicates loss
Range=(-2500:02500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .Not in universe
V -2500-2500 .Total amount

D J120OT 5 1384
Average monthly amount of rental
property income cleared jointly
with others - in dollars
Range=(-2500:02500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None
V -2500-2500 .Range of dollar amount

D J130 4 1389
Average monthly amount of mortgage
interest earned jointly with spouse
- in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D O130 4 1393
Average monthly amount of mortgage
interest earned in own name - in dollars
Range=(0000:2500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0000 .None

D O14050 5 1397
Average monthly amount earned from
royalties and other financial investments
- in dollars .
Range=(-2500:02500)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 00000 .None

D CJ10003 1 1402
Was the field 'J10003' calculated
based on reported account balances ?
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D CO10003 1 1403
Was the field 'O10003' calculated
based on reported account balances ?
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, calculated

D CJ10407 1 1404
Was the field 'J10407' calculated
based on reported account balances ?
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D CO10407 1 1405
Was the field 'O10407' calculated
based on reported account balances ?
Range=(0:1)
U All persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, calculated

D IR100 1 1406
Imputed savings account interest
reciency
Imputation of 'R100'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IR101 1 1407
Imputed money market interest
reciency
Imputation of 'R101'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IR102 1 1408
Imputed certificate of deposit
interest reciency
Imputation of 'R102'
Range=(0:1)
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D IR103 1 1409
Imputed checking account interest
reciency

Imputation of 'R103'			D IJO110 1 1419		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed joint/own dividend reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'RJ110', 'RO110'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IRJ10003 1 1410			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed joint savings account interest reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'RJ10003'			D IJO110RI 1 1420		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed joint/own reinvest dividend reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'RJ110RI', 'RO110RI'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IRO10003 1 1411			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed own savings account interest reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'RO10003'			D IR120 1 1421		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed rental property income reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'RJ120'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IR104 1 1412			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed money market funds interest reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'R104'			D IRJ120 1 1422		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed joint rental property income reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'RJ120'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IR105 1 1413			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed U.S. Government securities interest reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'R105'			D IRO120 1 1423		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed own rental property income reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'RO120'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IR106 1 1414			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed municipal/corporate bond interest reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'R106'			D IRJ120OT 1 1424		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed rental property reciprocity joint with others		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'RJ120OT'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IR107 1 1415			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed other interest-earning assets reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'R107'			D IR130 1 1425		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed mortgage income reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'R130'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IRJ10407 1 1416			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed joint other interest reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'RJ10407'			D IRJ130 1 1426		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed joint mortgage income reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'RJ130'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IRO10407 1 1417			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed own other interest reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'RO10407'			D IRO130 1 1427		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed own mortgage income reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'RO130'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		
D IR110 1 1418			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputed stock or mutual fund shares ownership reciprocity			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation of 'R110'			D IR140 1 1428		
Range=(0:1)			Imputed royalty income reciprocity		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of 'R140'		
V	1	.Imputed	Range=(0:1)		

V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IR150	1	1429		
		Imputed other financial investments		
		income reciprocity		
		Imputation of 'R150'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IJ10003	1	1430		
		Imputed joint interest amount 100-3		
		Imputation of 'J10003'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IO10003	1	1431		
		Imputed own interest amount 100-3		
		Imputation of 'O10003'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IJ10407	1	1432		
		Imputed joint interest amount 104-7		
		Imputation of 'J10407'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IO10407	1	1433		
		Imputed own interest amount 104-7		
		Imputation of 'O10407'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IJ110	1	1434		
		Imputed joint dividend amount		
		Imputation of 'J110'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IO110	1	1435		
		Imputed own dividend amount		
		Imputation of 'O110'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IJ110RI	1	1436		
		Imputed joint reinvestment dividend		
		amount		
		Imputation of 'J110RI'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IO110RI	1	1437		
		Imputed own reinvested dividend amount		
		Imputation of 'O110RI'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IJGRENT	1	1438		
		Imputed gross rent joint		
		Imputation of 'IJGRENT'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IJNRENT	1	1439		
		Imputed rental after expenses joint		
		Imputation of 'JNRENT'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IOGRENT	1	1440		
		Imputed own gross rent		
		Imputation of 'OGRENT'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IONRENT	1	1441		
		Imputed own rental after expenses		
		Imputation of 'ONRENT'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IJ1200T	1	1442		
		Imputed rental income joint with others		
		Imputation of 'J1200T'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IJ130	1	1443		
		Imputed joint mortgage income		
		Imputation of 'J130'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IO130	1	1444		
		Imputed own mortgage income		
		Imputation of 'O130'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D IO14050	1	1445		
		Imputed royalty/other financial		
		investment income		
		Imputation of 'O14050'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D VETTYP	1	1446		
		What type of veterans' payment?		
		Did . . . receive		
		Range=(0:4)		
U All persons	15	years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe		
V	1	.Service connected disability		
V		.compensation		
V	2	.Survivor benefits		
V	3	.Veterans' pension		
V	4	.Other veterans' payments		
D IVETTYP	1	1447		
		Imputed type of veterans' payments		
		Imputation of 'VETTYP'		
		Range=(0:1)		
V	0	.Not imputed		
V	1	.Imputed		
D SSUNIT	1	1448		
		Social Security unit		
		Range=(0:7)		
U All persons				

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Individual husband-wife
 V .benefits and child benefits
 V 2 .Joint husband-wife benefits and
 V .child benefits
 V 3 .Individual husband-wife
 V .benefits, no child benefits
 V 4 .Joint husband-wife benefits, no
 V .child benefits
 V 5 .Individual adult benefits
 V 6 .Individual adult benefits and
 V .child benefits
 V 7 .Child benefits only

D SENVELOP 2 1449
 Which color envelope does . . .
 receive from Social Security?
 Range=(-1:04)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Service connected disability
 V .compensation
 V 02 .Survivor benefits
 V 03 .Veterans' pension
 V 04 .Other veterans' payments
 V -1 .Don't know

D SSDAY 2 1451
 Do . . . 's payments usually come on
 the first of the month or the third?
 (Social Security)
 Range=(-1:03)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .First
 V 02 .Third
 V 03 .Other
 V -1 .Don't know

D RENVELOP 2 1453
 Which color envelope does . . .
 receive from railroad retirement?
 Range=(-1:04)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Service connected disability
 V . compensation
 V 02 .Survivor benefits
 V 03 .Veterans' pension
 V 04 .Other veterans' payments
 V -1 .Don't know

D RRDAY 2 1455
 Do . . . 's payments usually come on
 the first of the month or the third?
 (Railroad Retirement)
 Range=(-1:03)

U All persons 15 years old or older
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .First
 V 02 .Third
 V 03 .Other
 V -1 .Don't know

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1990
PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF
INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1990 panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exceptions noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

The 1990 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then clusters of 4 LQs were subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 Census and persons residing in group quarters at the time of the Census.

The 1990 panel differs from the other panels as a result of oversampling for low income. The oversample was constructed by taking a small subsample from the 1989 panel, and combining it with the 1990 panel. Variables such as race, ethnicity, and sex were used for the oversampling since low income data for 1989 panel households were unavailable. The 1989 panel subsample contains all Black Headed Households, all Hispanic Headed Households, all Households with Heads having no spouse present, living with relatives, and a random sample of all the other Household types. The latter random sample was done in an attempt to avoid bias in the sample.

Approximately 28,300 living quarters were designated for the 1990 panel. For Wave 1 of the 1990 panel, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 21,900 of the 28,300 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 6,400 living quarters in

Revised
May 1992

the 1990 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 1,700 of the 6,400 living quarters in the 1990 panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 93 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for the 1990 panel. Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1990 Panel was about 7.1% and is expected to increase to roughly 22.0% at the end of Wave 8.

For Waves 2-8, only original sample persons (Those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2 years beginning in February 1990. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows panels to be combined and essentially doubles the sample sizes. However, the 1990 panel is designed so that the first three waves do not overlap with other panels. (The 1988 and 1989 panels were prematurely terminated to provide the funding needed to enlarge the 1990 panel and allow oversampling to take place.) After the third wave, the 1990 panel overlaps with the 1991 panel. Selected interviews for the 1990 panel can be combined with interviews from the 1991 panel. Information necessary to do this is included later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1990 and 1991 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1990 and 1991 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1990 panel was interviewed in February 1990 and data for

the reference months October 1989 through January 1990 were collected.

Estimation. The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

Use of Weights. Users should be forewarned to apply the appropriate weights given on this file before attempting to calculate estimates. The weights vary between units due to the oversampling that took place. If analysis is done for the general population without applying the appropriate weights, the results will be erroneous. Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1990. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

¹ These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1989 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1990 panel (See table 3), so a factor of 4/3 (See Table 7) must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1990).

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States. The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are - subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the

metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

Combined Panel Estimates. Both the 1990 and 1991 panels provide data for October 1990-August 1992. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1991 panel (collected February - May of 1991) with data of the 1990 panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. Combining Separate Estimates

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \quad (A)$$

\hat{J} = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

\hat{J}_1 = estimate from the earlier panel;

\hat{J}_2 = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1990 and 1991 panels use a W value of 0.608 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W , to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply $(1-W)$ to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5 of the 1990 panel show that there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 2 of the 1991 panel show that there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above \$6000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{J} &= (0.608)(441,000) + (0.392)(435,000) \\ &= 438,648 \end{aligned}$$

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can be estimated, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by discussions of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP can be found in the Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation, May 1990, by Jabine, assisted by King and Petroni.

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not be adjusted for undercoverage.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates presented on page 2. The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Comparability With Other Statistics. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

Sampling Variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Confidence Intervals. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing. Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates obtained from core data and for some estimates from topical module data. These parameters are considered preliminary. Revised parameters are soon to follow.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0000664 and $6,043$, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1989 is 4.0000 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1989 based on Wave 1 are -0.0002656 and $24,172$, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1990 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available

(rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in the first quarter of 1990 are -0.0000812 and 7,386, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided preliminary general standard errors in tables 8 through 11 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor (f) from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections. Standard errors provided in tables 8 through 11 will change when revised parameters are available.

For the 1990, 1991 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 6 by the forthcoming appropriate factor from table 15. The factors later provided in table 16 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

For calculating 1990 topical module variances, table 12 is designated to later provide base "a" and "b" parameters. Table 13 also in the near future will provide base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1990, 1991 combined panel topical module variances. These parameters will also be provided when revised generalized variance parameters are available.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of

references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard Errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1990 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

$$a = -0.0000664 \quad b = 6,043 \quad f = 1.00 \quad s = 53,300$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 53,300$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0000664)(472,000)^2 + (6,043)(472,000)} = 53,300$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 387,000 to 557,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates. Will be provided when combining factors are available.

Standard Error of a Mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for unit i . (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each unit is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of units in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean, \bar{x} can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are n units with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for unit i . The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i X_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A), s^2 , given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals. Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (A). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate \bar{X} and s^2 given by formula (5), replace x_i by Wx_i for x_i from the earlier panel and $(1-W)x_i$ for x_i from the later panel.

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1988 is given in table 14.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots +$$

$$\left(\frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{X} is

$$s_{\bar{X}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{4,890}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$20$$

Standard error of an aggregate. An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$S_x = \sqrt{(b) (y) s^2} \quad (6)$$

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$S_{(x,p)} = fs \quad (7)$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p . In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11.

Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$S_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p.

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1990, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 4,755 from table 6 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1990 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{4,755}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.42\text{percent}$$

consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 6.0 to 7.4 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$P_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$P_I = 100 (\hat{P}_A \bar{X}_A / \bar{X}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_P}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2\right]} \quad (9)$$

where s_P is the standard error of \hat{p}_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_B is the standard error of \bar{x}_N . To calculate s_P , use formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \hat{p}_A , \bar{x}_N , and \bar{x}_A . Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1990, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.25%, \$4678, and \$2287. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left((0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$\begin{aligned}
 s_I &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{0.0025}{0.098}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{4678}{72121}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2287}{78734}\right)^2\right]} \\
 &= 0.007 \\
 &= 0.7\%
 \end{aligned}$$

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1990 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 124,000 and 112,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(124,000)^2 + (112,000)^2} = 167,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 \times 167,000 = 267,200$. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median. The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{PN} = \exp \left[\left(\ln \left(\frac{PN}{N_1} \right) - \ln \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1} \right) \right) \ln \left(\frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{PN} = \left[\frac{PN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where N is the size of the group,

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>A_1 and A_2</p> <p>N_1 and N_2</p> <p>exp</p> <p>Ln</p> | <p>are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{PN} falls,</p> <p>are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2, respectively,</p> <p>refers to the exponential function and</p> <p>refers to the natural logarithm function.</p> |
|--|--|

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 14. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.6 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.4 and 50.6.
3. By examining table 14, we see that the percentage 49.4 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.4 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bond of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\text{Ln} \left(\frac{(.494)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) - \text{Ln} \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Ln} \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2177$$

Also by examining table 14, we see that 50.6 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 and N_2 are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\text{Ln} \left(\frac{(.506)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) - \text{Ln} \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Ln} \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2137$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2137 to \$2177. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2177 - \$2137}{2} = \$20$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y} \right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means or medians, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

SMD:DButler:sc:DBUT133

Table 1. 1990 Panel Topical Modules

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Utilization of Health Care Services Functional Limitations & Disability Work Schedule
4	Assets & Liabilities Retirement Expectations & Pensions Plan Coverage Real Estate, Property, and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Utilization of Health Care Services Functional Limitations & Disability Not in Labor Force Spells
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses & Work Disability Real Estate Shelter Costs Dependent Care Vehicles
8	Annual Income & Retirement Accounts Taxes School Enrollment & Financing

Table 2. 1991 Panel Topical Modules for Waves 1 through 5¹

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Work Schedule Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Functional Limitations & Disability Utilization of Health Care Services
4	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses & Work Disability Real Estate Shelter Costs Dependent Care Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

¹ Topical Modules for waves 6 through 8 are not yet available.

Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1990 Panel

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period											
		<u>4th Quarter</u> (1989)			<u>1st Quarter</u> (1990)			<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1990)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1990)		
		<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>
Feb 90	1/2	X	X	X	X								
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X							
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X						
May	1/1				X	X	X	X					
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X				
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X			
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X		
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X	
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X
Nov	3/3										X	X	X
Dec	3/4											X	X
.											.	.	.
.												.	.
.												.	.
Sept 92	8/1												X X X X

Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1991 Panel

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period																					
		<u>4th Quarter</u> (1990)			<u>1st Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1991)			<u>4th Quarter</u> (1991)			...	<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1993)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1993)		
		<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>	<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>		<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>
Feb 91	1/2	X	X	X	X																		
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X																	
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X																
May	1/1				X	X	X	X															
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X														
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X													
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X												
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X											
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X										
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X									
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X								
.														.	.	.							
.																	...						
.																					
Sept 93	8/1																	X	X	X	X		

Table 5. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	---	---
	Kansas	1.2912	1.3055
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6289	1.6468
	North Dakota	---	---
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	---	---
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	---	---
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
	West Virginia	---	---

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 5 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to
Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 6: SIPP Generalized Variance Parameters for 1990 Panel
Public Use File -- Preliminary ***

Characteristics	Parameters		
	a	b	f
TOTAL PERSONS			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000843	14344	0.90
Male	-0.0001772	14344	
Female	-0.0001604	14344	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000287	4890	0.52
Male	-0.0000605	4890	
Female	-0.0000547	4890	
16+ Pension Plan ** (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000525	8956	0.71
Male	-0.0001108	8956	
Female	-0.0001001	8956	
All Others *** (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000771	17784	1.00
Male	-0.0001595	17784	
Female	-0.0001493	17784	
WHITE PERSONS			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000934	15898	0.95
Male	-0.0001964	15898	
Female	-0.0001778	15898	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000318	5420	0.55
Male	-0.0000670	5420	
Female	-0.0000606	5420	
16+ Pension Plan ** (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000582	9926	0.75
Male	-0.0001228	9926	
Female	-0.0001110	9926	
All Others *** (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000855	19710	1.05
Male	-0.0001768	19710	
Female	-0.0001655	19710	

Table 6 cont'd. SIPP Generalized Variance Parameters for 1990
Panel Public Use File -- Preliminary *

Characteristics	Parameters		
	a	b	f
BLACK PERSONS			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0003182	8843	0.71
Male	-0.0006793	8843	
Female	-0.0005987	8843	
All Others *** (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001723	4755	0.52
Male	-0.0003704	4755	
Female	-0.0003223	4755	
HISPANIC PERSONS			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000609	10374	0.76
Male	-0.0001282	10374	
Female	-0.0001160	10374	
All Others *** (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0002294	4755	0.52
Male	-0.0004589	4755	
Female	-0.0006727	4755	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total	-0.0000641	6043	1.00
White	-0.0000823	6698	1.05
Black	-0.0002888	3018	0.71
Hispanics	-0.0005290	3018	0.71

* For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

** Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

*** Use the "All Others" parameter for any type of tabulation not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<u># of available, rotation months¹</u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

¹ The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

Table 8. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	35	15,000	275
300	43	25,000	331
500	55	30,000	349
750	67	40,000	368
1,000	77	50,000	369
2,000	109	60,000	351
3,000	132	70,000	312
5,000	169	80,000	242
7,500	204	90,000	78
10,000	232		

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	60	50,000	835
300	73	80,000	964
600	103	100,000	1005
1,000	133	130,000	1004
2,000	188	135,000	999
5,000	295	150,000	966
8,000	371	160,000	934
11,000	432	180,000	838
13,000	467	200,000	688
15,000	499	210,000	578
17,000	529	220,000	425
22,000	595	230,000	108
26,000	641		
30,000	681		

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 10. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	1.73	2.43	3.79	5.20	7.50	8.70
300	1.41	1.99	3.09	4.26	6.20	7.10
500	1.09	1.54	2.40	3.30	4.76	5.50
750	0.89	1.26	1.96	2.69	3.89	4.49
1,000	0.77	1.09	1.69	2.33	3.37	3.89
2,000	0.55	0.77	1.20	1.65	2.38	2.75
3,000	0.45	0.63	0.98	1.35	1.94	2.24
5,000	0.35	0.49	0.76	1.04	1.51	1.74
7,500	0.28	0.40	0.62	0.85	1.23	1.42
10,000	0.24	0.34	0.54	0.74	1.06	1.23
15,000	0.20	0.28	0.44	0.60	0.87	1.00
25,000	0.15	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.67	0.78
30,000	0.14	0.20	0.31	0.43	0.61	0.71
40,000	0.12	0.17	0.27	0.37	0.53	0.61
50,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.48	0.55
60,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.43	0.50
80,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.38	0.43
90,000	0.08	0.11	0.18	0.25	0.35	-0.41

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.97	4.17	6.50	9.00	12.90	14.90
300	2.42	3.41	5.31	7.30	10.50	12.20
600	1.71	2.41	3.75	5.20	7.50	8.60
1,000	1.33	1.87	2.91	4.00	5.80	6.70
2,000	0.94	1.32	2.06	2.83	4.08	4.71
5,000	0.59	0.83	1.30	1.79	2.58	2.98
8,000	0.47	0.66	1.03	1.41	2.04	2.36
11,000	0.40	0.56	0.88	1.21	1.74	2.01
13,000	0.37	0.52	0.81	1.11	1.60	1.85
17,000	0.32	0.45	0.70	0.97	1.40	1.62
22,000	0.28	0.40	0.62	0.85	1.23	1.42
26,000	0.26	0.37	0.57	0.78	1.13	1.31
30,000	0.24	0.34	0.53	0.73	1.05	1.22
50,000	0.19	0.26	0.41	0.57	0.82	0.94
80,000	0.15	0.21	0.32	0.45	0.65	0.75
100,000	0.13	0.19	0.29	0.40	0.58	0.67
130,000	0.12	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.51	0.58
220,000	0.09	0.13	0.20	0.27	0.39	-0.45
230,000	0.09	0.12	0.19	0.26	0.38	0.44

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 12. 1990 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters

	a	b
Fertility		
# Females (16+)		
Total	-0.0000403	3,982
White	-0.0000526	4,414
Black	-0.0002431	2,878
Hispanic	-0.0006864	4,851
Births (16+ females)		
Total	-0.0000735	7,261
White	-0.0000960	8,048
Black	-0.0004432	5,248
Hispanic	-0.0012518	8,847
Educational Attainment (16+)		
Wave 2		
Total	-0.0000286	5,424
White	-0.0000372	6,012
Black	-0.0001810	3,921
Hispanic	-0.0002797	3,921
Wave 5		
Total	-0.0000312	5,913
White	-0.0000405	6,553
Black	-0.0001972	4,273
Hispanic	-0.0003048	4,273
Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics		
Some HH members (16+)		
Total	-0.0000433	8,209
White	-0.0000563	9,098
Black	-0.0002738	5,933
Hispanic	-0.0004232	5,933
 All HH members (0+)		
Total	-0.0000405	9,975
White	-0.0000534	11,055
Black	-0.0002374	7,209
Hispanic	-0.0003478	7,209

	a	b
Child Support (16+ females)		
Wave 3		
Total	-0.0000612	6,043
White	-0.0000799	6,698
Black	-0.0003698	4,368
Hispanic	-0.0006180	4,368
Wave 6		
Total	-0.0000667	6,587
White	-0.0000871	7,301
Black	-0.0004021	4,761
Hispanic	-0.0006736	4,761
Support for non-household members (16+)		
Wave 3		
Total	-0.0000319	6,043
White	-0.0000414	6,698
Black	-0.0002016	4,368
Hispanic	-0.0003116	4,368
Wave 6		
Total	-0.0000347	6,587
White	-0.0000452	7,301
Black	-0.0002198	4,761
Hispanic	-0.0003396	4,761
Health and Disability (0+)		
Total	-0.0000318	7,818
White	-0.0000419	8,666
Black	-0.0001861	5,651
Hispanic	-0.0002727	5,651
0-15 Child Care		
Wave 3		
Total	-0.0000867	4,890
White	-0.0001195	5,420
Black	-0.0004064	3,535
Hispanic	-0.0008883	5,956
Wave 6		
Total	-0.0000945	5,331
White	-0.0001303	5,908
Black	-0.0004430	3,853
Hispanic	-0.0009682	6,492

	a	b
Welfare History and AFDC		
Both Sexes 18+		
Total	-0.0000783	14,344
White	-0.0001016	15,898
Black	-0.0005025	10,367
Hispanic	-0.0007784	10,367
Males 18+		
Total	-0.0001638	14,344
White	-0.0002112	15,898
Black	-0.0011083	10,367
Hispanic	-0.0015697	10,367
Females 18+		
Total	-0.0001501	14,344
White	-0.0001959	15,898
Black	-0.0009194	10,367
Hispanic	-0.0015441	10,367

Table 13. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 years old

	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Table 14. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates from Various Reference Periods.

<u># of available rotation months for 2 panels combined²</u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly Estimate	
2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000
Quarterly Estimates	
12	1.8519
15	1.5631
18	1.2222
19	1.1470
24	1.0000
Annual Estimates	
96	1.0000

¹ Estimates are based on monthly averages.

² The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

WEIGHTED CONTROL COUNTS FOR THE 1990 PANEL WAVE 6

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

		* TOTAL * ROTATION ONE * ROTATION TWO * ROTATION THREE * ROTATION FOUR *									

WEIGHTED COUNT											
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)											
OCTOBER	1989.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
NOVEMBER	1989.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
DECEMBER	1989.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JANUARY	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
FEBUARY	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MARCH	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
APRIL	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MAY	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JUNE	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JULY	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
AUGUST	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
SEPTEMBER	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
OCTOBER	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
NOVEMBER	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
DECEMBER	1990.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JANUARY	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
FEBUARY	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MARCH	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
APRIL	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MAY	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JUNE	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JULY	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
AUGUST	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
SEPTEMBER	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
OCTOBER	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
NOVEMBER	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
DECEMBER	1991.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JANUARY	1992.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
FEBUARY	1992.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MARCH	1992.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
APRIL	1992.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
MAY	1992.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JUNE	1992.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
JULY	1992.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
AUGUST	1992.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR * *****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)				
AGE TOTAL	249945	250170	250396	250615
UNDER 1 YEAR.	3925	3944	3960	3979
1 YEAR.	4001	3983	3958	3941
2 YEARS.	3829	3853	3885	3861
3 YEARS.	3859	3855	3862	3912
4 YEARS.	3783	3789	3822	3809
5 YEARS.	3739	3743	3751	3786
6 YEARS.	3701	3678	3696	3669
7 YEARS.	3754	3782	3752	3783
8 YEARS.	3707	3709	3732	3725
9 YEARS.	3672	3684	3625	3626
10 YEARS.	3800	3760	3762	3756
11 YEARS.	3598	3631	3661	3680
12 YEARS.	3376	3335	3432	3441
13 YEARS.	3529	3569	3517	3533
14 YEARS.	3448	3488	3475	3461
15 YEARS.	3298	3314	3353	3383
16 YEARS.	3333	3315	3355	3265
17 YEARS.	3306	3320	3258	3347
18 YEARS.	3473	3497	3465	3306
19 YEARS.	3219	3167	3185	3302
20 YEARS.	3777	3690	3646	3611
21 YEARS.	3671	3705	3737	3739
22 YEARS.	3572	3588	3617	3706
23 YEARS.	3266	3315	3309	3256
24 YEARS.	3750	3756	3758	3769
25 YEARS.	3816	3785	3821	3749
26 YEARS.	3932	4002	3958	4016
27 YEARS.	4076	4043	4123	4175
28 YEARS.	4241	4257	4187	4065
29 YEARS.	4384	4313	4258	4298
30 YEARS.	4631	4669	4524	4555
31 YEARS.	4581	4574	4589	4503
32 YEARS.	4671	4585	4598	4629
33 YEARS.	4356	4305	4325	4342
34 YEARS.	4189	4279	4353	4348
35 YEARS.	4512	4481	4494	4451
36 YEARS.	4102	4138	4101	4110
37 YEARS.	4117	4107	4086	4088
38 YEARS.	3871	3905	3899	3905
39 YEARS.	4068	4010	4074	4183
40 YEARS.	3787	3889	3922	3762

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS
(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)				
41 YEARS.	3716	3681	3733	3731
42 YEARS.	3695	3770	3639	3721
43 YEARS.	3570	3585	3607	3587
44 YEARS.	3702	3628	3659	3705
45 YEARS.	3089	3197	3231	3209
46 YEARS.	2786	2787	2878	2954
47 YEARS.	2851	2797	2808	2816
48 YEARS.	2965	3007	2952	2912
49 YEARS.	2567	2591	2625	2695
50 YEARS.	2443	2387	2450	2413
51 YEARS.	2446	2529	2466	2498
52 YEARS.	2433	2332	2304	2334
53 YEARS.	2300	2321	2455	2444
54 YEARS.	2243	2286	2218	2249
55 YEARS.	2175	2135	2139	2172
56 YEARS.	2192	2285	2323	2315
57 YEARS.	1966	1975	1984	2034
58 YEARS.	2033	1979	1967	1888
59 YEARS.	2184	2207	2177	2193
60 YEARS.	2211	2238	2251	2221
61 YEARS.	2142	2087	2054	2057
62 YEARS.	2153	2100	2157	2108
63 YEARS.	2170	2190	2120	2164
64 YEARS.	1956	1986	1999	2019
65 YEARS.	2247	2273	2213	2183
66 YEARS.	2071	2081	2147	2173
67 YEARS.	1947	1889	1853	1871
68 YEARS.	1885	1912	1851	1887
69 YEARS.	1937	1913	1995	1933
70 YEARS.	1828	1870	1854	1889
71 YEARS.	1738	1710	1740	1730
72 YEARS.	1642	1651	1590	1565
73 YEARS.	1450	1385	1422	1456
74 YEARS.	1434	1503	1520	1497
75 YEARS.	1405	1358	1351	1399
76 YEARS.	1234	1237	1242	1239
77 YEARS.	1168	1164	1203	1149
78 YEARS.	1029	1022	971	980
79 YEARS.	1088	1148	1180	1197
80 YEARS.	895	878	864	869
81 YEARS.	907	899	906	876
82 YEARS.	651	652	645	648
83 YEARS.	1755	1668	1529	1404
84 YEARS.	1531	1614	1729	1835
85 YEARS AND OVER . . .	396	457	508	570

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE	*****								
AGE	194223	114590	2452	499	1632	1145	6300	813	66792
TOTAL									
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	9937	2465	47	7	271	89	485	148	6425
18 TO 19.	6692	3319	85	19	237	154	571	119	2188
20 TO 24.	18037	11625	247	30	399	249	1205	88	4195
25 TO 29.	20449	15231	259	36	153	140	996	87	3548
30 TO 39.	43097	33471	665	201	209	305	1442	222	6581
40 TO 49.	32727	25836	494	73	136	129	962	82	5014
50 TO 59.	22414	15146	381	94	79	54	488	35	6137
60 TO 64.	10632	4232	167	29	81	13	100	31	5978
65 TO 74.	18179	2799	99	6	63	12	40	0	15159
75 AND OVER . . .	12058	466	6	5	4	0	12	0	11566

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO									
AGE									
TOTAL	194369	114083	2533	577	1561	1510	6091	802	67212
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	9949	2351	139	6	211	85	467	168	6522
18 TO 19.	6664	3177	87	23	181	154	580	103	2359
20 TO 24.	18055	11449	245	75	300	368	1129	97	4390
25 TO 29.	20400	15125	282	49	185	241	939	104	3475
30 TO 39.	43051	33311	718	232	232	335	1437	180	6607
40 TO 49.	32932	26016	415	90	176	199	898	96	5041
50 TO 59.	22436	15160	388	66	123	93	495	54	6056
60 TO 64.	10601	4258	139	25	68	24	96	0	5991
65 TO 74.	18187	2791	113	6	72	11	37	0	15157
75 AND OVER . . .	12095	446	6	5	13	0	12	0	11613

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE									
AGE TOTAL	194506	113977	2418	565	1639	1438	6165	772	67533
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	9966	2094	98	20	301	118	383	165	6787
18 TO 19.	6650	3063	82	13	172	158	557	115	2489
20 TO 24.	18068	11188	279	60	361	317	1188	94	4582
25 TO 29.	20347	15084	349	82	199	243	958	76	3355
30 TO 39.	43044	33507	606	166	234	318	1421	206	6586
40 TO 49.	33055	26200	399	102	202	183	937	64	4966
50 TO 59.	22483	15171	391	86	82	88	545	43	6077
60 TO 64.	10581	4349	101	25	31	10	126	6	5933
65 TO 74.	18186	2882	104	6	54	3	37	2	15097
75 AND OVER . . .	12126	438	8	5	4	0	12	0	11660

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR									
AGE TOTAL	194652	113938	2114	578	1468	1315	6309	895	68035
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	9995	2070	89	17	133	107	369	87	7122
18 TO 19.	6608	3007	95	17	100	119	509	87	2675
20 TO 24.	18080	11140	246	107	311	258	1157	131	4730
25 TO 29.	20303	15065	261	76	237	167	1010	144	3345
30 TO 39.	43113	33532	502	170	272	341	1478	303	6516
40 TO 49.	33093	26111	384	111	204	204	1021	104	4954
50 TO 59.	22541	15303	319	41	91	105	578	39	6066
60 TO 64.	10568	4349	118	34	30	10	135	0	5892
65 TO 74.	18184	2926	92	6	85	4	40	0	15031
75 AND OVER . . .	12165	437	8	0	5	0	12	0	11704

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE	*****							*****						
	TOTAL	MARRIED *SPOUSE PRESENT	MARRIED *SPOUSE ABSENT	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED							
AGE														
TOTAL	249945	107054	1424	13554	16298	4564	107052							
0 TO 14.	55722	0	0	0	0	0	55722							
15 TO 17.	9937	71	8	0	0	6	9853							
18 TO 19.	6692	286	13	0	10	25	6359							
20 TO 24.	18037	4103	162	44	380	276	13072							
25 TO 29.	20449	10285	149	53	1178	602	8183							
30 TO 39.	43097	28125	357	296	4654	1505	8159							
40 TO 49.	32727	23377	219	620	4903	995	2613							
50 TO 59.	22414	16549	195	1228	2613	697	1132							
60 TO 64.	10632	7602	47	1412	967	171	433							
65 TO 74.	18179	11599	126	4260	1108	186	901							
75 AND OVER . . .	12058	5057	149	5641	485	102	625							

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

* MARRIED * MARRIED *							
* SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * NEVER MARRIED *							

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL	250170	107019	1428	13549	16367	4605	107203
0 TO 14.	55802	0	0	0	0	0	55802
15 TO 17.	9949	73	4	0	6	3	9864
18 TO 19.	6664	289	11	0	6	26	6331
20 TO 24.	18055	4077	177	46	371	279	13104
25 TO 29.	20400	10257	155	52	1115	596	8224
30 TO 39.	43051	28014	357	269	4721	1545	8145
40 TO 49.	32932	23513	220	641	4923	1008	2627
50 TO 59.	22436	16532	188	1224	2658	680	1154
60 TO 64.	10601	7586	43	1389	977	175	431
65 TO 74.	18187	11622	128	4264	1095	189	888
75 AND OVER . . .	12095	5055	145	5664	494	105	632

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	* MARRIED *		* MARRIED *		* NEVER		*
	* SPOUSE PRESENT *		* SPOUSE ABSENT *		* MARRIED *		*
	TOTAL			WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	

WEIGHTED COUNT							
(NUMBERS IN							
THOUSANDS)							
MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL	250396	106936	1443	13530	16293	4798	107397
0 TO 14.	55890	0	0	0	0	0	55890
15 TO 17.	9966	76	5	0	6	0	9879
18 TO 19.	6650	301	7	0	6	35	6299
20 TO 24.	18068	4092	179	55	363	287	13092
25 TO 29.	20347	10178	142	58	1092	604	8274
30 TO 39.	43044	27941	373	268	4685	1581	8196
40 TO 49.	33055	23523	224	645	4923	1087	2653
50 TO 59.	22483	16564	191	1222	2621	722	1163
60 TO 64.	10581	7553	43	1377	990	186	433
65 TO 74.	18186	11610	137	4258	1106	190	885
75 AND OVER . . .	12126	5096	143	5648	500	105	633

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE * * * * *											
* TOTAL *	*15 - 17 *	*18 - 19 *	*20 - 24 *	*25 - 29 *	*30 - 39 *	*40 - 49 *	*50 - 59 *	*60 - 64 *	*65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	

WEIGHTED COUNT											
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)											
MONTH ONE											
TOTAL	283247	4655	4132	12848	21568	59133	54107	39898	21757	39662	25490
SAVING ACCOUNT	104369	3375	2747	7555	10570	24798	19521	12830	6025	10312	6638
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	21745	109	122	301	1089	4108	4488	3320	1992	3765	2451
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	31045	575	359	800	1234	4359	4566	4542	2959	6500	5151
NOW ACCOUNT	58889	132	449	3024	5526	13612	11214	7797	4214	8127	4794
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	6039	64	67	151	263	1238	1320	976	497	1001	461
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2958	28	19	33	39	253	479	412	308	784	602
MUNICIPAL/COPORATE BONDS	5037	23	26	43	146	523	860	801	651	1177	787
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	3383	34	56	88	183	525	682	550	364	579	322
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29238	265	263	729	1902	6443	6157	4660	2365	4027	2426
RENTAL PROPERTY	12774	4	0	56	447	2442	3226	2535	1362	1868	833
MORTGAGES	2699	0	5	10	44	236	478	475	398	569	485
ROYALTIES	1448	4	0	0	18	136	210	293	201	345	241
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3623	42	18	59	104	458	907	705	421	608	300

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)
MONTH TWO

	***** * AGE * * TOTAL * 15 - 17 * 18 - 19 * 20 - 24 * 25 - 29 * 30 - 39 * 40 - 49 * 50 - 59 * 60 - 64 * 65 - 74 * 75 AND * *****										
TOTAL	282657	4563	4092	12771	21249	58910	54255	39845	21639	39806	25528
SAVING ACCOUNT	104199	3339	2682	7576	10470	24747	19587	12840	5972	10337	6646
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	21677	112	120	299	1043	4090	4486	3329	1980	3774	2444
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	30907	529	383	791	1211	4304	4593	4505	2931	6507	5154
NOW ACCOUNT	58730	109	448	2941	5440	13580	11260	7794	4207	8143	4806
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	6041	69	67	162	261	1227	1303	992	486	1007	465
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2962	27	19	32	39	250	469	422	311	786	606
MUNICIPAL/CORPORATE BONDS	5021	22	26	45	140	524	865	777	646	1187	789
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	3392	34	55	83	174	535	688	543	371	583	325
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29193	267	262	716	1867	6409	6158	4651	2371	4059	2433
RENTAL PROPERTY	12763	4	0	55	442	2415	3247	2531	1334	1902	833
MORTGAGES	2698	0	6	10	44	241	476	466	412	563	480
ROYALTIES	1446	4	0	0	18	129	215	292	191	349	247
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3629	46	22	61	99	458	905	702	426	608	301

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)
MONTH THREE

	***** * AGE * * TOTAL *15 - 17 *18 - 19 *20 - 24 *25 - 29 *30 - 39 *40 - 49 *50 - 59 *60 - 64 *65 - 74 * 75 AND * *****										
TOTAL	282475	4541	4009	12758	21005	58744	54346	40029	21570	39798	25676
SAVING ACCOUNT	104171	3313	2624	7601	10398	24740	19655	12831	5991	10324	6695
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	21656	117	110	299	1023	4050	4502	3348	1983	3769	2456
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	30836	536	387	775	1184	4264	4614	4527	2916	6453	5180
NOW ACCOUNT	58673	108	433	2909	5374	13544	11325	7826	4167	8134	4854
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	6038	68	65	167	257	1223	1264	1030	483	1011	469
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	2943	29	20	32	39	246	447	440	292	789	609
MUNICIPAL/CORPORATE BONDS	5027	23	28	45	138	519	847	796	649	1203	782
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	3401	34	55	85	166	540	689	540	366	605	323
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	29209	267	259	725	1832	6405	6145	4682	2382	4075	2436
RENTAL PROPERTY	12771	4	0	52	435	2397	3258	2551	1318	1907	850
MORTGAGES	2702	0	6	9	44	239	472	469	413	569	481
ROYALTIES	1444	4	0	0	18	124	220	296	191	346	246
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	3606	39	26	60	99	453	908	694	420	613	294

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)
MONTH FOUR

	***** * AGE * * TOTAL *15 - 17 *18 - 19 *20 - 24 *25 - 29 *30 - 39 *40 - 49 *50 - 59 *60 - 64 *65 - 74 * 75 AND * *****										
TOTAL	282138	4493	4011	12668	20793	58560	54544	39935	21644	39898	25592
SAVING ACCOUNT.	104080	3295	2657	7552	10290	24739	19697	12814	6017	10337	6683
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT.	21604	112	97	307	999	4015	4488	3360	1985	3782	2459
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	30791	523	400	779	1202	4238	4606	4534	2895	6476	5137
NOW ACCOUNT.	58674	107	425	2857	5365	13468	11415	7837	4161	8185	4853
MONEY MARKET FUNDS.	6045	67	66	164	259	1218	1269	1029	491	1014	468
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES.	2931	25	24	29	38	242	457	434	293	778	611
MUNICIPAL/CORPORATE BONDS.	5029	23	26	50	138	504	855	799	647	1196	791
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS.	3395	28	34	112	168	532	696	541	356	605	322
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS.	29149	267	254	700	1771	6398	6178	4625	2441	4091	2425
RENTAL PROPERTY	12694	4	0	53	396	2399	3266	2520	1331	1909	816
MORTGAGES	2703	0	6	9	47	238	479	456	420	561	487
ROYALTIES	1450	4	0	0	18	124	220	300	191	347	246
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT.	3594	38	22	55	101	446	919	685	415	617	294

TABLE 8. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	* OVER *
* TOTAL *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	* OVER *

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE											
TOTAL	93944	1269	1144	4687	5529	10507	7271	6912	9607	28337	18680
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35678	91	47	138	229	735	705	1232	4451	16645	11405
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS.	1265	0	0	51	95	486	428	164	28	11	5
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	835	0	0	0	0	5	25	14	160	329	303
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS.	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4006	32	55	225	315	578	423	470	322	842	745
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	2809	3	30	300	442	894	644	351	100	40	4
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	107	0	0	0	27	23	34	17	4	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	12	0	0	0	4	5	0	3	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2765	0	0	7	27	157	408	446	471	878	371
WORKERS COMPENSATION	846	0	0	96	102	204	210	155	25	39	14
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	107	0	0	9	4	9	41	30	12	4	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	155	0	0	13	8	14	43	30	28	19	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3564	43	160	735	828	1160	446	129	21	25	18
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	638	0	24	81	85	99	141	133	39	21	14
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS.	122	0	0	0	0	32	64	23	4	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY.	301	17	6	33	51	74	50	48	4	9	8
WIC RECIPIENCY.	2317	66	173	844	586	575	56	9	7	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	7062	27	178	941	1078	1979	968	630	343	485	433
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS.	4209	15	17	171	797	1968	1139	84	12	7	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS.	390	0	0	10	22	51	128	92	45	35	7
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION.	11081	0	8	4	5	21	99	988	1728	5315	2913
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1730	0	0	0	0	16	38	172	283	707	514
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT.	1406	0	0	0	0	8	267	436	235	318	142
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION.	2521	0	0	0	5	4	37	188	505	1085	697
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION.	934	0	0	0	0	6	19	122	200	347	240
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	1105	0	0	7	5	28	19	105	149	385	407
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	246	16	7	27	9	22	39	35	8	36	47
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1142	12	10	0	44	70	81	146	182	325	270
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	119	0	0	36	50	23	11	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	80	0	6	7	30	9	9	19	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	12	0	0	0	5	0	6	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	1004	18	137	284	117	172	74	89	54	27	33
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	67	0	0	0	6	21	25	4	0	5	6
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	129	0	0	2	16	46	25	20	3	6	11
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY.	478	0	0	104	85	140	117	32	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS.	4696	929	287	560	452	871	450	495	184	393	76
OTHER CASH INCOME	608	5	11	26	32	116	114	111	46	77	71
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	444	0	0	34	42	52	51	61	54	91	59

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)
MONTH TWO

 * AGE * * * * *
 * TOTAL * 15 - 17 * 18 - 19 * 20 - 24 * 25 - 29 * 30 - 39 * 40 - 49 * 50 - 59 * 60 - 64 * 65 - 74 * 75 AND *
 * * * * *

TOTAL	94271	1352	1149	4933	5421	10581	7428	6841	9516	28329	18720
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35562	98	56	128	230	738	734	1216	4337	16616	11410
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1248	0	0	51	93	465	433	164	27	11	3
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	843	0	0	0	0	5	18	14	174	323	309
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4010	33	58	212	308	589	437	448	322	850	753
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	2770	0	37	319	391	843	685	371	94	26	4
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	96	0	0	0	13	25	34	17	7	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	12	0	0	0	4	5	0	3	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2781	0	0	13	30	153	413	442	458	902	371
WORKERS COMPENSATION	932	4	8	127	94	238	229	150	35	35	14
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	144	0	0	5	4	36	52	32	12	4	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	176	0	6	13	13	26	41	31	28	18	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3533	40	164	743	813	1131	454	120	25	24	17
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	671	0	25	75	114	98	150	138	39	21	11
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	122	0	0	0	3	33	60	22	4	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	308	17	6	39	47	82	47	43	4	9	12
WIC RECIPIENCY	2348	73	171	854	578	597	58	9	7	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	7141	18	198	974	1073	1971	990	621	359	495	442
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	4249	19	15	250	721	2005	1127	89	16	6	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	368	0	0	4	21	43	115	98	46	35	7
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	11042	0	8	4	5	25	114	986	1672	5311	2919
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1708	0	0	0	0	13	27	171	274	711	513
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1413	0	0	0	0	8	255	450	236	319	144
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2524	0	0	0	5	4	36	188	509	1088	694
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	938	0	0	0	0	6	13	131	203	344	241
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	1112	0	0	7	5	33	24	100	145	386	412
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	255	16	7	11	11	26	37	35	23	35	56
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1145	13	11	5	41	85	75	147	163	339	267
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	88	0	0	24	36	19	9	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	52	0	3	5	13	15	16	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	8	0	0	0	5	0	3	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	1106	15	100	365	154	193	76	93	54	23	32
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	138	0	0	0	14	19	39	24	32	5	6
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	126	0	0	2	16	42	25	20	3	6	11
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	499	0	0	113	84	146	126	31	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	4797	1006	276	590	483	863	473	436	209	387	74
OTHER CASH INCOME	664	3	8	24	38	145	141	115	30	82	78
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	444	0	0	30	36	56	48	72	51	91	60

TABLE 8. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER
(cont.)

* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	
* TOTAL *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	

WEIGHTED COUNT											
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)											
MONTH THREE											
TOTAL	94670	1205	1165	5004	5515	10754	7466	6898	9451	28418	18796
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35659	104	70	128	227	740	720	1238	4325	16642	11464
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1261	0	0	50	92	465	436	164	31	19	4
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	831	0	0	0	0	5	18	13	171	320	305
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4078	40	55	214	309	605	457	465	324	847	763
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	2855	0	48	336	459	865	679	333	107	24	4
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	116	0	0	0	19	29	33	27	7	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	16	0	0	0	4	5	4	3	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2784	0	0	12	30	157	415	428	464	910	369
WORKERS COMPENSATION	831	0	0	80	85	201	224	149	38	35	14
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	143	0	0	13	10	33	31	35	19	4	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	160	0	6	13	10	22	34	30	27	18	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3524	35	147	763	803	1157	426	128	25	24	17
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	678	0	29	90	80	103	161	134	44	26	11
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	131	0	0	0	3	39	63	22	4	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	302	12	12	35	52	78	49	44	4	9	8
WIC RECIPIENCY	2362	56	183	864	570	612	58	10	7	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	7281	6	195	998	1134	2046	968	635	380	482	437
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	4203	10	24	244	738	1966	1120	84	12	6	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	369	0	0	4	24	38	125	93	44	35	7
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	11038	0	4	8	5	20	124	981	1656	5311	2930
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1722	0	0	0	0	12	41	168	271	713	517
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1411	0	0	0	0	8	258	448	235	318	144
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2528	0	0	0	0	4	36	196	481	1111	695
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	934	0	0	0	0	6	13	130	193	348	243
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	1094	0	0	7	5	33	24	100	147	377	400
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	251	12	7	23	9	31	43	31	13	32	49
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1099	13	11	3	28	71	85	130	164	329	266
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	109	0	0	28	38	18	22	3	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	77	0	7	5	8	22	12	23	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	21	6	0	0	5	7	3	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	1138	16	92	355	126	220	102	96	71	24	36
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	134	0	0	8	4	17	23	37	0	27	17
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	124	0	0	0	16	47	25	18	3	6	9
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	519	0	0	129	100	142	113	36	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	4883	895	271	595	518	933	514	465	183	421	88
OTHER CASH INCOME	679	7	5	19	45	149	149	95	36	102	73
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	445	4	0	32	44	37	50	75	54	85	64

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER
(cont.)

	***** * AGE *15 - 17 *18 - 19 *20 - 24 *25 - 29 *30 - 39 *40 - 49 *50 - 59 *60 - 64 *65 - 74 * 75 AND * * TOTAL * *****										
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR											
TOTAL	95461	1146	1269	4968	5756	10839	7735	6968	9474	28431	18875
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	35717	105	66	132	244	750	716	1246	4297	16644	11516
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	1260	0	0	48	96	462	438	160	35	19	4
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	827	0	0	0	0	5	23	12	162	316	309
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	4112	41	55	215	292	613	472	486	334	839	766
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3174	0	33	373	526	953	798	350	117	18	5
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	134	0	0	7	27	19	39	36	6	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	16	0	0	0	4	5	4	3	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	2774	0	0	12	30	156	411	422	454	922	367
WORKERS COMPENSATION	873	0	0	70	100	228	219	168	37	35	15
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	158	0	0	13	10	32	41	39	21	4	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	148	0	0	9	11	17	38	28	27	19	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	3504	21	167	752	787	1157	432	124	25	23	17
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	682	0	29	87	95	102	152	136	44	26	11
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	126	0	0	0	3	34	64	22	4	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	312	12	15	39	48	83	52	41	4	9	8
WIC RECIPIENCY	2366	58	196	866	570	609	49	11	7	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	7324	10	206	1017	1171	1995	984	639	381	479	442
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	4188	10	26	207	749	1970	1129	81	11	6	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	378	0	0	0	33	37	128	92	47	35	7
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	11030	0	4	8	5	26	123	972	1668	5304	2920
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	1758	0	0	0	6	11	34	175	300	712	520
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	1423	0	0	0	0	8	264	445	222	340	144
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	2520	0	0	0	6	4	41	199	465	1110	696
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	939	0	0	0	0	7	13	131	195	348	245
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	1143	0	0	14	9	45	25	103	128	415	404
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	279	20	7	28	13	35	41	42	18	31	45
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	1116	12	5	6	29	52	101	119	164	345	282
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	115	0	0	27	38	14	32	3	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	78	0	5	5	9	23	12	23	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	18	6	0	0	5	0	8	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	1214	23	125	357	134	243	101	96	78	24	32
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	138	0	0	19	8	31	44	8	0	5	23
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	132	0	0	0	20	47	27	16	3	6	13
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	512	0	0	112	110	145	109	36	0	0	84
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	4969	828	329	546	569	921	568	504	219	400	127
OTHER CASH INCOME	775	5	11	14	46	167	181	99	50	75	68
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	423	4	0	23	45	26	54	67	59	76	68

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE							
AGE TOTAL	249945	102846	107170	14603	16518	4294	4515
0 TO 14.	55722	22905	21629	4465	4322	1151	1250
15 TO 17.	9937	3995	3862	836	771	289	185
18 TO 19.	6692	2700	2701	465	543	144	138
20 TO 24.	18037	7450	7470	1153	1335	264	366
25 TO 29.	20449	8448	8463	1224	1448	454	412
30 TO 39.	43097	18261	18174	2412	2800	742	708
40 TO 49.	32727	13994	14274	1421	1880	533	625
50 TO 59.	22414	9344	9931	1168	1291	343	337
60 TO 64.	10632	4396	4842	419	601	145	229
65 TO 74.	18179	7311	9029	596	914	163	165
75 AND OVER . . .	12058	4040	6795	443	614	66	100

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL	250170	102932	107280	14638	16542	4286	4492
0 TO 14.	55802	22949	21684	4474	4330	1139	1226
15 TO 17.	9949	3993	3866	851	759	293	187
18 TO 19.	6664	2688	2689	450	554	142	141
20 TO 24.	18055	7446	7488	1158	1335	269	358
25 TO 29.	20400	8440	8428	1227	1446	441	418
30 TO 39.	43051	18254	18200	2359	2805	743	690
40 TO 49.	32932	14039	14299	1537	1888	536	633
50 TO 59.	22436	9375	9965	1130	1296	336	334
60 TO 64.	10601	4372	4833	410	597	159	230
65 TO 74.	18187	7323	9018	604	903	162	177
75 AND OVER	12095	4053	6810	438	628	67	99

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE * *****						
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE							
AGE TOTAL	250396	102992	107381	14660	16566	4312	4486
0 TO 14.	55890	22977	21705	4484	4339	1151	1235
15 TO 17.	9966	3998	3877	838	776	289	188
18 TO 19.	6650	2669	2690	463	539	155	133
20 TO 24.	18068	7459	7509	1158	1334	266	343
25 TO 29.	20347	8421	8384	1230	1445	444	424
30 TO 39.	43044	18233	18191	2362	2810	745	705
40 TO 49.	33055	14086	14354	1556	1896	538	625
50 TO 59.	22483	9396	9992	1113	1303	343	336
60 TO 64.	10581	4383	4838	412	593	134	222
65 TO 74.	18186	7309	9017	611	888	180	180
75 AND OVER . . .	12126	4062	6825	434	645	67	94

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL	250615	103071	107468	14685	16581	4314	4496
0 TO 14.	55963	23004	21740	4489	4344	1153	1232
15 TO 17.	9995	3995	3888	860	773	289	191
18 TO 19.	6608	2659	2689	441	541	153	124
20 TO 24.	18080	7478	7493	1157	1334	268	350
25 TO 29.	20303	8401	8360	1233	1441	440	428
30 TO 39.	43113	18233	18202	2416	2811	747	705
40 TO 49.	33093	14155	14381	1509	1902	514	632
50 TO 59.	22541	9387	10017	1114	1314	370	339
60 TO 64.	10568	4375	4836	417	584	133	223
65 TO 74.	18184	7311	9019	614	879	180	180
75 AND OVER . . .	12165	4074	6841	434	657	67	92

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

***** * TOTAL * WITH LOW INCOME * WITHOUT LOW INCOME *			

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL	249945	34781	215164
0 TO 14.	55722	12617	43105
15 TO 17.	9937	1646	8292
18 TO 19.	6692	1093	5599
20 TO 24.	18037	2926	15111
25 TO 29.	20449	2756	17694
30 TO 39.	43097	5013	38084
40 TO 49.	32727	2907	29820
50 TO 59.	22414	1981	20433
60 TO 64.	10632	998	9634
65 TO 74.	18179	1425	16754
75 AND OVER	12058	1418	10640

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME

WEIGHTED COUNT			
(NUMBERS IN			
THOUSANDS)			
MONTH TWO			
AGE			
TOTAL	250170	34609	215561
0 TO 14. . . .	55802	12685	43117
15 TO 17. . . .	9949	1621	8328
18 TO 19. . . .	6664	1041	5623
20 TO 24. . . .	18055	2857	15198
25 TO 29. . . .	20400	2728	17672
30 TO 39. . . .	43051	4954	38097
40 TO 49. . . .	32932	2911	30021
50 TO 59. . . .	22436	1982	20454
60 TO 64. . . .	10601	983	9618
65 TO 74. . . .	18187	1423	16764
75 AND OVER . .	12095	1425	10670

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

* TOTAL * WITH LOW INCOME * WITHOUT LOW INCOME *			

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) MONTH THREE			
AGE			
TOTAL	250398	34121	216278
0 TO 14.	55890	12277	43614
15 TO 17.	9966	1667	8299
18 TO 19.	6650	1050	5600
20 TO 24.	18068	2928	15140
25 TO 29.	20347	2726	17621
30 TO 39.	43044	4762	38283
40 TO 49.	33055	2897	30158
50 TO 59.	22483	1947	20537
60 TO 64.	10581	1021	9561
65 TO 74.	18186	1398	16788
75 AND OVER . . .	12126	1449	10677

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

* TOTAL * WITH LOW INCOME * WITHOUT LOW INCOME *			

WEIGHTED COUNT			
(NUMBERS IN			
THOUSANDS)			
MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL	250615	34994	215621
0 TO 14.	55963	12678	43285
15 TO 17.	9995	1670	8326
18 TO 19.	6608	1063	5545
20 TO 24.	18080	3036	15044
25 TO 29.	20303	2858	17445
30 TO 39.	43113	4960	38154
40 TO 49.	33093	2882	30211
50 TO 59.	22541	1986	20556
60 TO 64.	10568	1020	9548
65 TO 74.	18184	1392	16792
75 AND OVER	12165	1450	10715

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)	***** MONTH 1 * MONTH 2 * MONTH 3 * MONTH 4 * MONTH 5 *				
	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****
TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS.	95455	95411	95384	95332	95206
1 PERSON.	24337	24243	24332	24323	24399
2 PERSONS	30499	30567	30491	30482	30362
3 PERSONS	16237	16274	16263	16230	16203
4 PERSONS	14845	14784	14709	14690	14638
5 PERSONS	6161	6188	6218	6223	6211
6 PERSONS	2133	2106	2125	2117	2142
7 PERSONS OR MORE	1244	1249	1246	1267	1251

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR * *****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL	249945	250170	250398	250615
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	67050	67027	67002	66947
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	28014	27999	28011	28010
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.	52578	52559	52520	52435
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	82132	82255	82491	82556
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	10699	10813	10848	10946
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY.	1441	1387	1386	1418
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	8031	8131	8139	8302

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

WEIGHTED COUNT
(NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS)
MALE

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *			
TOTAL	121742	121856	121963	122070
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	50611	50532	50437	50382
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	12350	12314	12290	12268
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.	4812	4840	4875	4853
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	43697	43727	43880	43912
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	4959	5048	5070	5123
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY.	555	531	516	537
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	4758	4864	4895	4994

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

(cont.)

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR * *****			
WEIGHTED COUNT (NUMBERS IN THOUSANDS) FEMALE				
TOTAL	128203	128314	128433	128545
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	16439	16495	16565	16565
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	15664	15685	15721	15742
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.	47766	47719	47645	47583
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	38435	38527	38610	38644
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	5740	5764	5778	5823
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY.	886	856	870	881
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	3273	3267	3244	3308

UNWEIGHTED CONTROL COUNTS FOR THE 1990 PANEL WAVE 6

TABLE 1. ROTATION GROUP BY CALENDAR MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT		TOTAL	ROTATION ONE	ROTATION TWO	ROTATION THREE	ROTATION FOUR
OCTOBER 1989.	.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1989.	.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1989.	.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
SEPTEMBER 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
OCTOBER 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
NOVEMBER 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
DECEMBER 1990.	.	0	0	0	0	0
JANUARY 1991.	.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1991.	.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1991.	.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1991.	.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1991.	.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1991.	.	13506	0	13506	0	0
JULY 1991.	.	27027	0	13541	13486	0
AUGUST 1991.	.	40406	0	13587	13531	13288
SEPTEMBER 1991.	.	54131	13608	13648	13539	13336
OCTOBER 1991.	.	40624	13646	0	13600	13378
NOVEMBER 1991.	.	27086	13670	0	0	13416
DECEMBER 1991.	.	13719	13719	0	0	0
JANUARY 1992.	.	0	0	0	0	0
FEBUARY 1992.	.	0	0	0	0	0
MARCH 1992.	.	0	0	0	0	0
APRIL 1992.	.	0	0	0	0	0
MAY 1992.	.	0	0	0	0	0
JUNE 1992.	.	0	0	0	0	0
JULY 1992.	.	0	0	0	0	0
AUGUST 1992.	.	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

		***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR * *****			
UNIT COUNT					
AGE	TOTAL	53888	54054	54174	54383
UNDER 1 YEAR.		842	840	844	853
1 YEAR.		856	863	861	853
2 YEARS.		896	883	861	870
3 YEARS.		887	889	909	893
4 YEARS.		820	827	818	840
5 YEARS.		836	846	860	861
6 YEARS.		821	826	838	838
7 YEARS.		883	894	870	864
8 YEARS.		804	817	842	852
9 YEARS.		769	764	742	738
10 YEARS.		856	845	861	858
11 YEARS.		793	797	799	817
12 YEARS.		787	783	802	789
13 YEARS.		836	840	834	831
14 YEARS.		779	792	798	807
15 YEARS.		760	768	777	776
16 YEARS.		759	748	749	745
17 YEARS.		763	772	759	792
18 YEARS.		790	786	789	759
19 YEARS.		752	753	756	777
20 YEARS.		827	809	801	798
21 YEARS.		835	854	858	862
22 YEARS.		783	784	795	818
23 YEARS.		755	769	764	750
24 YEARS.		788	782	792	808
25 YEARS.		847	832	836	820
26 YEARS.		874	899	896	905
27 YEARS.		874	881	897	919
28 YEARS.		887	888	882	869
29 YEARS.		925	926	915	925
30 YEARS.		971	974	958	966
31 YEARS.		924	938	935	929
32 YEARS.		959	953	961	966
33 YEARS.		912	900	905	909
34 YEARS.		855	880	902	900
35 YEARS.		935	922	929	937
36 YEARS.		812	830	815	816
37 YEARS.		833	829	829	829
38 YEARS.		791	797	788	803
39 YEARS.		835	839	849	857
40 YEARS.		777	796	812	796

TABLE 2. PERSONS BY MONTH AND AGE
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

* MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *				

UNIT COUNT				
41 YEARS.	797	779	792	792
42 YEARS.	804	812	779	788
43 YEARS.	784	785	801	802
44 YEARS.	807	793	797	809
45 YEARS.	672	695	696	702
46 YEARS.	621	621	634	630
47 YEARS.	623	620	615	622
48 YEARS.	645	659	645	625
49 YEARS.	541	550	560	581
50 YEARS.	527	522	530	522
51 YEARS.	532	542	533	546
52 YEARS.	508	490	488	496
53 YEARS.	485	496	517	516
54 YEARS.	480	484	480	488
55 YEARS.	478	471	467	476
56 YEARS.	442	461	470	471
57 YEARS.	419	418	417	424
58 YEARS.	413	402	400	392
59 YEARS.	449	454	449	448
60 YEARS.	438	435	440	435
61 YEARS.	426	417	414	427
62 YEARS.	431	428	437	428
63 YEARS.	439	430	425	434
64 YEARS.	408	409	412	408
65 YEARS.	488	496	491	485
66 YEARS.	446	450	457	458
67 YEARS.	423	408	407	421
68 YEARS.	409	414	404	410
69 YEARS.	413	412	428	424
70 YEARS.	381	398	395	395
71 YEARS.	358	355	359	370
72 YEARS.	342	344	335	329
73 YEARS.	313	304	310	314
74 YEARS.	296	304	309	319
75 YEARS.	299	294	292	292
76 YEARS.	263	263	260	259
77 YEARS.	253	252	261	252
78 YEARS.	230	236	224	232
79 YEARS.	219	229	236	236
80 YEARS.	192	184	185	185
81 YEARS.	184	189	188	186
82 YEARS.	133	133	133	137
83 YEARS.	348	324	299	272
84 YEARS.	347	367	395	421
85 YEARS AND OVER . .	94	110	120	129

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	
TOTAL	ALL WEEKS	NO LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	LOOKING	ON LAYOFF	LOOKING/ LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	

UNIT COUNT									
MONTH ONE									
AGE									
TOTAL	41423	24332	533	103	327	243	1437	155	14293
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	2282	543	11	2	50	18	118	28	1506
18 TO 19.	1542	775	20	4	52	30	150	20	491
20 TO 24.	3988	2612	56	7	73	47	284	21	888
25 TO 29.	4407	3309	52	5	26	32	213	19	751
30 TO 39.	8827	6796	136	37	45	64	308	38	1403
40 TO 49.	7071	5530	120	19	29	33	221	19	1100
50 TO 59.	4733	3190	80	20	16	13	105	6	1303
60 TO 64.	2142	876	31	7	17	3	25	4	1179
65 TO 74.	3869	608	25	1	12	3	10	0	3210
75 AND OVER . . .	2562	93	2	1	1	0	3	0	2462

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	
TOTAL	ALL WEEKS	NO LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	LOOKING	ON LAYOFF	LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	ON LAYOFF	

UNIT COUNT									
MONTH TWO									
AGE									
TOTAL	41548	24273	557	123	344	339	1384	164	14364
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	2288	518	32	2	52	21	113	29	1521
18 TO 19.	1539	740	17	5	41	40	147	19	530
20 TO 24.	3998	2574	60	15	67	79	258	23	922
25 TO 29.	4426	3295	57	10	46	57	207	23	731
30 TO 39.	8862	6813	146	44	49	63	307	41	1399
40 TO 49.	7110	5575	105	21	40	45	209	21	1094
50 TO 59.	4740	3184	84	18	18	25	107	8	1296
60 TO 64.	2119	871	27	6	13	6	24	0	1172
65 TO 74.	3885	613	27	1	15	3	9	0	3217
75 AND OVER . . .	2581	90	2	1	3	0	3	0	2482

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE	*****								
	TOTAL	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF
AGE TOTAL	41635	24301	527	118	345	324	1376	164	14480
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	2285	475	22	3	59	24	93	31	1578
18 TO 19.	1545	706	21	4	35	37	142	22	578
20 TO 24.	4010	2529	68	11	78	77	269	22	956
25 TO 29.	4426	3311	67	17	44	54	201	18	714
30 TO 39.	8871	6855	127	33	53	65	306	46	1386
40 TO 49.	7131	5611	102	22	39	43	211	15	1088
50 TO 59.	4751	3200	74	20	17	20	114	8	1298
60 TO 64.	2128	892	20	6	7	3	28	1	1171
65 TO 74.	3895	633	24	1	12	1	9	1	3214
75 AND OVER . . .	2593	89	2	1	1	0	3	0	2497

TABLE 3. EMPLOYMENT STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, WORKED ALL WEEKS	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS NO LAYOFF	JOB ENTIRE MONTH, MISSED 1+ WEEKS TIME ON LAYOFF	JOB 1+ WEEKS NO TIMES LOOKING	JOB 1+ WEEKS 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB DURING MONTH ENTIRE MONTH SPENT LOOKING/ LAYOFF	NO JOB 1+ WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	NO JOB NO TIME LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF	
UNIT COUNT MONTH FOUR	*****								
AGE TOTAL	41819	24358	476	122	317	300	1393	186	14667
0 TO 14.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15 TO 17.	2313	465	22	2	31	23	91	17	1662
18 TO 19.	1536	687	22	5	27	34	129	20	612
20 TO 24.	4036	2536	62	18	63	58	274	30	995
25 TO 29.	4438	3316	62	19	45	46	197	34	719
30 TO 39.	8912	6880	108	33	61	64	318	56	1392
40 TO 49.	7147	5608	92	25	43	47	226	22	1084
50 TO 59.	4779	3242	59	12	19	24	115	7	1301
60 TO 64.	2132	894	24	7	7	3	30	0	1167
65 TO 74.	3925	641	23	1	20	1	10	0	3229
75 AND OVER . . .	2601	89	2	0	1	0	3	0	2506

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT MONTH ONE	*****						
	TOTAL	MARRIED * SPOUSE PRESENT *	MARRIED * SPOUSE ABSENT *	WIDOWED	DIVORCED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
AGE TOTAL	53888	22292	302	3081	3573	1033	23607
0 TO 14.	12465	0	0	0	0	0	12465
15 TO 17.	2282	27	2	0	0	2	2251
18 TO 19.	1542	77	3	0	3	6	1453
20 TO 24.	3988	966	31	9	74	65	2843
25 TO 29.	4407	2215	32	13	262	136	1749
30 TO 39.	8827	5795	79	54	978	332	1589
40 TO 49.	7071	4983	50	156	1078	230	574
50 TO 59.	4733	3381	43	306	599	149	255
60 TO 64.	2142	1473	10	313	208	40	98
65 TO 74.	3869	2364	24	976	259	48	198
75 AND OVER . . .	2562	1011	28	1254	112	25	132

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

* MARRIED * MARRIED * NEVER							
* TOTAL * SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * MARRIED *							

UNIT COUNT							
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL	54054	22346	301	3092	3585	1049	23681
0 TO 14.	12506	0	0	0	0	0	12506
15 TO 17.	2288	28	1	0	1	1	2257
18 TO 19.	1539	78	3	0	2	6	1450
20 TO 24.	3998	967	35	10	73	64	2849
25 TO 29.	4426	2223	29	13	256	144	1761
30 TO 39.	8862	5817	78	51	982	339	1595
40 TO 49.	7110	5010	51	160	1085	232	572
50 TO 59.	4740	3377	42	305	607	147	262
60 TO 64.	2119	1453	9	311	207	41	98
65 TO 74.	3885	2376	25	980	258	49	197
75 AND OVER . . .	2581	1017	28	1262	114	26	134

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

* MARRIED * MARRIED * NEVER							
* TOTAL * SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * MARRIED *							

UNIT COUNT							
MONTH THREE							
AGE							
TOTAL	54174	22384	302	3110	3579	1075	23724
0 TO 14.	12539	0	0	0	0	0	12539
15 TO 17.	2285	29	1	0	1	0	2254
18 TO 19.	1545	82	2	0	2	8	1451
20 TO 24.	4010	984	35	11	71	65	2844
25 TO 29.	4426	2232	26	15	247	143	1763
30 TO 39.	8871	5818	79	52	977	343	1602
40 TO 49.	7131	5006	52	162	1091	243	577
50 TO 59.	4751	3376	44	306	606	154	265
60 TO 64.	2128	1454	9	314	209	44	98
65 TO 74.	3895	2379	27	983	260	49	197
75 AND OVER	2593	1024	27	1267	115	26	134

TABLE 4. MARITAL STATUS BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT		*****						
MONTH FOUR		*****						
		* MARRIED * MARRIED * WIDOWED * DIVORCED * SEPARATED * NEVER						
		* TOTAL * SPOUSE PRESENT * SPOUSE ABSENT * * * * *						

AGE								
TOTAL		54383	22464	306	3119	3598	1087	23809
0 TO 14.		12564	0	0	0	0	0	12564
15 TO 17.		2313	31	1	0	1	0	2280
18 TO 19.		1536	83	3	0	3	10	1437
20 TO 24.		4036	987	36	11	72	62	2868
25 TO 29.		4438	2216	30	15	253	152	1772
30 TO 39.		8912	5845	77	53	970	349	1618
40 TO 49.		7147	5020	54	162	1100	236	575
50 TO 59.		4779	3397	43	302	613	157	267
60 TO 64.		2132	1465	8	312	207	42	98
65 TO 74.		3925	2392	29	990	265	53	196
75 AND OVER . . .		2601	1028	25	1274	114	26	134

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE * * * * *											
* TOTAL *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	

UNIT COUNT											
MONTH ONE											
TOTAL	58789	1001	901	2819	4644	12017	11552	8412	4229	8065	5149
SAVING ACCOUNT	21790	719	590	1628	2273	5027	4148	2683	1194	2148	1382
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	4474	24	31	76	230	817	960	701	374	779	482
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	6400	123	80	175	289	884	982	947	570	1319	1031
NOW ACCOUNT	12196	30	108	681	1179	2789	2382	1640	795	1611	981
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	1262	13	14	36	54	262	286	215	103	185	94
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	621	7	5	8	10	52	107	90	56	161	125
MUNICIPAL/CORPORATE BONDS	1024	6	6	8	28	109	176	179	128	232	152
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	695	9	9	16	35	111	147	116	70	117	65
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	6107	60	53	163	424	1309	1338	988	482	822	468
RENTAL PROPERTY	2666	1	0	14	84	493	701	544	265	390	174
MORTGAGES	514	0	1	2	10	41	89	93	66	118	94
ROYALTIES	290	1	0	0	4	28	47	64	36	65	45
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	750	8	4	14	24	95	189	152	90	118	56

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE * * 75 AND *											
* TOTAL *	*15 - 17 *	*18 - 19 *	*20 - 24 *	*25 - 29 *	*30 - 39 *	*40 - 49 *	*50 - 59 *	*60 - 64 *	*65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	* OVER *

UNIT COUNT											
MONTH TWO											
TOTAL	58827	993	891	2810	4630	12046	11592	8406	4161	8130	5168
SAVING ACCOUNT	21821	716	580	1632	2271	5045	4164	2684	1174	2166	1389
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	4480	25	31	76	225	818	966	703	369	782	485
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	6392	118	83	172	288	884	985	945	559	1326	1032
NOW ACCOUNT	12199	26	105	670	1175	2799	2393	1638	786	1622	985
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	1266	14	14	38	54	261	285	218	99	187	96
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	622	7	5	8	10	52	107	90	55	162	126
MUNICIPAL/CORPORATE BONDS	1023	6	6	8	28	110	177	176	125	235	152
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	695	9	9	15	34	114	147	115	69	118	65
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	6108	61	52	160	424	1309	1339	988	477	830	468
RENTAL PROPERTY	2665	1	0	14	84	489	703	544	257	399	174
MORTGAGES	515	0	0	2	10	42	89	91	68	118	94
ROYALTIES	289	1	0	0	4	27	48	63	34	66	46
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	752	9	5	15	23	96	189	151	89	119	56

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE *	* 15 - 17 *	* 18 - 19 *	* 20 - 24 *	* 25 - 29 *	* 30 - 39 *	* 40 - 49 *	* 50 - 59 *	* 60 - 64 *	* 65 - 74 *	* 75 AND *	* OVER *

UNIT COUNT											
MONTH THREE											
TOTAL	58859	984	876	2823	4596	12024	11622	8418	4160	8148	5208
SAVING ACCOUNT.	21850	707	571	1647	2261	5052	4177	2682	1185	2169	1399
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT.	4480	26	29	77	220	811	972	705	368	785	487
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	6390	120	83	171	283	879	991	945	556	1321	1041
NOW ACCOUNT	12202	25	102	665	1173	2793	2401	1640	786	1620	997
MONEY MARKET FUNDS.	1265	14	13	39	53	261	279	222	98	189	97
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES.	623	8	5	8	10	51	106	91	52	164	128
MUNICIPAL/CORPORATE BONDS.	1024	6	6	8	27	109	177	177	125	236	153
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	697	9	9	16	33	115	147	115	68	120	65
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS.	6112	60	51	162	416	1307	1339	993	479	834	471
RENTAL PROPERTY	2665	1	0	13	83	484	707	544	254	404	175
MORTGAGES	515	0	1	2	10	41	88	92	67	120	94
ROYALTIES	287	1	0	0	4	26	49	63	33	65	46
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT.	749	7	6	15	23	95	189	149	89	121	55

TABLE 5. ASSET OWNERSHIP BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE * * * * *											
* TOTAL	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* 75 AND	* OVER *

UNIT COUNT											
MONTH FOUR											
TOTAL	58980	985	872	2826	4591	12009	11676	8428	4179	8196	5218
SAVING ACCOUNT	21910	711	575	1650	2257	5061	4192	2689	1191	2181	1403
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	4487	26	25	80	217	807	970	709	372	792	489
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT	6402	119	83	175	284	876	991	951	556	1326	1041
NOW ACCOUNT	12230	25	99	660	1175	2787	2419	1648	784	1635	998
MONEY MARKET FUNDS	1271	14	13	39	54	262	281	222	99	190	97
U.S. GOV. SECURITIES	622	7	6	7	10	50	108	89	53	163	129
MUNICIPAL/CORPORATE BONDS	1028	6	6	9	28	107	180	177	124	236	155
OTHER INT. EARNING ASSETS	697	8	8	18	34	113	149	115	66	121	65
STOCKS OR MUTUAL FUNDS	6116	60	51	158	411	1305	1348	986	487	839	471
RENTAL PROPERTY	2664	1	0	14	82	480	710	541	257	406	173
MORTGAGES	515	0	1	2	11	40	89	90	67	119	96
ROYALTIES	288	1	0	0	4	26	49	64	33	65	46
OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENT	750	7	5	14	24	95	190	147	90	123	55

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE * * * * *											
* TOTAL	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* 75 AND	* OVER *

UNIT COUNT											
MONTH ONE.											
TOTAL	20225	298	269	1032	1186	2257	1656	1523	1965	6056	3983
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	7531	24	12	25	45	145	159	282	907	3517	2415
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS.	281	0	0	7	18	97	108	41	6	3	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	185	0	0	0	0	1	6	4	29	74	71
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS.	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	928	8	11	43	65	120	100	107	74	222	178
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	592	1	9	73	91	173	139	71	24	10	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	22	0	0	0	6	6	5	4	1	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	577	0	0	1	8	29	84	96	95	182	82
WORKERS COMPENSATION	175	0	0	16	21	47	41	32	4	10	4
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	24	0	0	2	1	2	9	7	2	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	35	0	0	2	1	3	10	8	7	4	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	821	12	43	165	178	265	109	33	5	7	4
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	140	0	5	19	22	25	27	22	10	6	4
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	29	0	0	0	0	9	11	8	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	62	2	1	8	11	17	7	10	1	3	2
WIC RECIPIENCY	522	19	41	184	133	125	15	3	2	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1626	9	44	213	245	440	237	136	80	120	102
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	979	3	6	43	167	457	276	22	3	2	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	101	0	0	2	4	9	34	28	13	9	2
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2301	0	2	1	2	5	24	215	344	1102	606
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	371	0	0	0	0	4	9	37	62	154	105
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	282	0	0	0	0	2	52	85	46	66	31
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	527	0	0	0	1	1	9	40	104	223	149
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	200	0	0	0	0	1	4	27	34	81	53
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	233	0	0	2	1	6	6	23	28	90	77
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	61	5	2	8	2	5	8	8	2	10	11
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	240	3	2	0	8	14	19	35	31	75	53
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	25	0	0	8	10	5	2	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	15	0	2	3	5	2	2	1	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM REALATIVES/FRIENDS	211	5	19	61	25	34	20	22	9	8	8
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	15	0	0	0	2	4	5	1	0	1	2
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	39	0	0	1	5	12	7	7	1	2	4
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	103	0	0	25	20	25	26	7	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	966	207	70	120	87	166	84	100	40	74	18
OTHER CASH INCOME	128	2	2	8	9	23	25	21	8	13	17
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	106	0	0	8	10	14	12	14	11	20	17

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE * * * * *											
* TOTAL *15 - 17 *18 - 19 *20 - 24 *25 - 29 *30 - 39 *40 - 49 *50 - 59 *60 - 64 *65 - 74 * 75 AND * OVER *											

UNIT COUNT											
MONTH TWO											
TOTAL	20349	312	273	1073	1186	2276	1686	1515	1940	6079	4009
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	7535	27	14	24	46	143	164	280	883	3526	2428
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	279	0	0	7	17	95	109	41	6	3	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	187	0	0	0	0	1	5	4	32	73	72
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	928	8	12	41	62	121	102	104	74	224	180
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	583	0	10	74	84	161	148	75	23	7	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	17	0	0	0	3	3	5	4	2	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	3	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	578	0	0	2	9	28	86	93	94	185	81
WORKERS COMPENSATION	190	1	1	18	21	53	45	32	6	9	4
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	33	0	0	1	1	9	11	8	2	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	40	0	1	2	2	6	10	8	7	4	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	821	10	44	169	180	261	108	32	6	7	4
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	142	0	5	18	24	25	28	23	10	6	3
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	29	0	0	0	1	9	10	8	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	65	2	1	9	11	19	7	9	1	3	3
WIC RECIPIENCY	528	21	39	186	131	130	16	3	2	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1649	6	49	223	244	442	239	135	84	123	104
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	976	4	5	50	156	460	272	23	4	2	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	98	0	0	1	4	9	32	28	13	9	2
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2305	0	2	1	2	6	26	216	333	1107	612
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	368	0	0	0	0	3	7	37	60	156	105
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	282	0	0	0	0	2	51	86	45	66	32
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	528	0	0	0	1	1	9	40	102	226	149
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	201	0	0	0	0	1	3	29	35	80	53
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	233	0	0	2	1	7	7	22	26	91	77
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	60	5	2	3	3	6	7	8	3	10	13
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	240	3	2	1	7	14	18	36	30	76	53
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	20	0	0	6	8	4	2	0	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	14	0	1	3	4	3	3	0	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	235	5	17	76	31	39	20	23	9	7	8
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	25	0	0	0	4	4	6	3	4	2	2
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	38	0	0	1	5	11	7	7	1	2	4
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY.	108	0	0	27	20	26	28	7	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	1008	220	68	128	102	173	93	90	42	74	18
OTHER CASH INCOME	136	1	2	7	10	25	30	22	7	14	18
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	107	0	0	7	9	15	12	17	10	20	17

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* 75 AND	*
* TOTAL	* 15 - 17	* 18 - 19	* 20 - 24	* 25 - 29	* 30 - 39	* 40 - 49	* 50 - 59	* 60 - 64	* 65 - 74	* OVER	*

UNIT COUNT											
MONTH THREE											
TOTAL	20508	284	288	1093	1203	2328	1702	1530	1934	6113	4033
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	7569	28	18	24	45	141	161	282	884	3542	2444
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	284	0	0	7	17	96	110	41	7	5	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	186	0	0	0	0	1	5	4	31	73	72
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	945	10	11	42	62	125	106	107	75	223	184
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	604	0	13	74	98	166	148	77	23	6	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	22	0	0	0	4	4	5	7	2	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	4	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	579	0	0	2	9	29	87	89	96	187	80
WORKERS COMPENSATION	181	0	1	17	19	47	45	32	7	9	4
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	31	0	0	2	2	8	7	8	3	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	37	0	1	2	2	5	8	8	7	4	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	824	9	41	171	178	268	105	35	6	7	4
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	148	0	6	21	21	26	31	22	11	7	3
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	31	0	0	0	1	10	11	8	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	63	1	2	8	12	18	7	9	1	3	2
WIC RECIPIENCY	537	17	46	189	130	134	16	3	2	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1680	2	50	221	255	463	236	142	87	121	103
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	974	2	6	51	157	457	275	21	3	2	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	96	0	0	1	4	8	34	26	12	9	2
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2306	0	1	2	5	5	26	215	330	1112	613
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	373	0	0	0	0	4	10	37	59	156	107
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	283	0	0	0	0	2	52	86	45	66	32
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	530	0	0	0	1	1	9	41	100	228	150
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	203	0	0	0	0	1	3	29	34	82	54
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	231	0	0	2	1	7	7	22	27	89	76
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	61	4	2	6	2	7	9	7	3	9	12
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	234	3	2	1	4	13	19	32	31	78	53
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	25	0	0	7	8	4	5	1	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	17	0	2	3	3	5	3	1	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	4	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	243	5	16	78	26	45	23	24	10	7	9
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	23	0	0	1	1	3	5	5	0	4	4
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	36	0	0	0	5	12	7	6	1	2	3
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY.	109	0	0	28	23	25	25	8	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	1034	202	70	133	109	186	101	94	36	83	20
OTHER CASH INCOME	142	2	1	6	11	28	33	19	8	17	17
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	109	1	0	8	11	10	13	18	11	19	18

TABLE 6. SELECTED RECIPIENCY INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS 15 YEARS OLD AND OVER

* AGE *15 - 17 *18 - 19 *20 - 24 *25 - 29 *30 - 39 *40 - 49 *50 - 59 *60 - 64 *65 - 74 * 75 AND *											
* TOTAL *15 - 17 *18 - 19 *20 - 24 *25 - 29 *30 - 39 *40 - 49 *50 - 59 *60 - 64 *65 - 74 * OVER *											

UNIT COUNT											
MONTH FOUR											
TOTAL	20806	280	299	1096	1274	2378	1761	1548	1953	6164	4053
SOCIAL SECURITY - ADULT	7614	29	17	26	49	144	161	283	882	3568	2455
SOCIAL SECURITY - KIDS	286	0	0	6	19	96	111	40	8	5	1
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - ADULT	187	0	0	0	0	1	6	4	30	73	73
RAILROAD RETIREMENT - KIDS	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
FEDERAL S.S.I. RECIPIENCY	956	10	11	43	59	126	109	113	78	223	184
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	668	0	8	78	115	185	172	80	24	5	1
SUPPLEMENTAL UNEMPLOYMENT COMP.	25	0	0	1	6	2	7	7	2	0	0
OTHER UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	4	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
VETERANS COMPENSATION	577	0	0	2	9	29	87	88	93	190	79
WORKERS COMPENSATION	189	0	0	16	21	51	44	37	7	9	4
EMPLOY/UNION TEMPORARY SICK	35	0	0	2	2	8	9	9	4	1	0
OWN SICKNESS, DISABLE INS.	34	0	0	1	2	4	9	7	7	4	0
AFDC RECIPIENCY	835	6	47	171	178	275	107	34	6	7	4
GENERAL ASSISTANCE/RELIEF	149	0	6	22	24	26	28	22	11	7	3
FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENTS	30	0	0	0	1	9	11	8	1	0	0
OTHER WELFARE RECIPIENCY	64	1	3	9	11	18	8	8	1	3	2
WIC RECIPIENCY	543	19	51	187	131	137	13	3	2	0	0
FOOD STAMPS	1704	4	52	227	269	457	236	143	88	125	103
CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENTS	977	2	6	47	161	461	275	20	3	2	0
ALIMONY PAYMENTS	98	0	0	0	6	8	35	25	13	9	2
PENSION COMPANY OR UNION	2321	0	1	2	2	6	26	215	338	1117	614
FEDERAL CIVILIAN PENSION	380	0	0	0	1	4	9	38	63	157	108
U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT	285	0	0	0	0	2	53	85	44	69	32
STATE GOVERNMENT PENSION	530	0	0	0	0	1	10	43	97	228	150
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION	204	0	0	0	0	1	3	29	35	82	54
PAID-UP LIFE INS. OR ANNUITIES	241	0	0	4	2	8	23	23	25	95	77
ESTATES AND TRUSTS	67	6	2	7	3	8	8	9	4	9	11
OTHER INCOME-RETIREMENT, ETC.	241	3	1	1	5	11	23	30	31	80	56
GI BILL RECIPIENCY	26	0	0	7	8	3	7	1	0	0	0
OTHER VA EDUC. ASSISTANCE	18	0	2	3	4	5	3	1	0	0	0
CHARITABLE GROUP ASSISTANCE	4	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0
MONEY FROM RELATIVES/FRIENDS	262	7	21	76	30	52	25	24	12	7	8
LUMP SUM PAYMENTS	32	0	0	5	3	3	10	3	0	1	7
ROOMERS/BOARDERS INCOME	40	0	0	0	6	12	8	6	1	2	5
NATIONAL GUARD/RESERVE PAY	108	0	0	25	25	26	24	8	0	0	0
INCIDENTAL/CASUAL EARNINGS	1071	192	71	128	119	198	113	101	43	86	20
OTHER CASH INCOME	163	2	4	5	12	31	38	21	10	16	24
STATE SSI/BLACK LUNG/ETC.	101	1	0	5	12	7	13	15	12	17	19

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

* TOTAL * WHITE MALE *WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE *BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE *OTHER FEMALE *								

UNIT COUNT								
MONTH ONE								
AGE								
TOTAL		53888	21489	23168	3235	4020	948	1028
0 TO 14.		12465	5049	4716	1071	1059	277	293
15 TO 17.		2282	870	893	204	199	70	46
18 TO 19.		1542	643	582	116	139	29	33
20 TO 24.		3988	1593	1713	252	286	59	85
25 TO 29.		4407	1847	1855	203	305	106	91
30 TO 39.		8827	3621	3821	431	627	162	165
40 TO 49.		7071	2885	3149	305	487	100	145
50 TO 59.		4733	1885	2117	264	327	67	73
60 TO 64.		2142	853	971	99	154	26	39
65 TO 74.		3869	1415	1936	176	267	37	38
75 AND OVER . . .		2562	828	1415	114	170	15	20

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

***** * TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE * *****							
UNIT COUNT							
MONTH TWO							
AGE							
TOTAL	54054	21564	23226	3243	4042	953	1026
0 TO 14.	12508	5061	4745	1070	1063	278	289
15 TO 17.	2288	874	893	211	194	70	46
18 TO 19.	1539	647	579	113	138	29	33
20 TO 24.	3998	1594	1716	254	287	62	85
25 TO 29.	4426	1862	1856	203	309	103	93
30 TO 39.	8862	3634	3842	428	632	164	162
40 TO 49.	7110	2911	3143	312	496	101	147
50 TO 59.	4740	1884	2129	263	326	66	72
60 TO 64.	2119	846	955	96	155	28	39
65 TO 74.	3885	1419	1941	180	268	37	40
75 AND OVER . . .	2581	832	1427	113	174	15	20

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

***** * TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE * *****							
UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE							
AGE TOTAL	54174	21606	23303	3241	4037	957	1030
0 TO 14.	12539	5091	4750	1066	1060	280	292
15 TO 17.	2285	870	896	211	194	68	46
18 TO 19.	1545	638	589	117	138	31	32
20 TO 24.	4010	1593	1733	250	288	61	85
25 TO 29.	4426	1863	1859	206	302	103	93
30 TO 39.	8871	3637	3846	425	632	165	166
40 TO 49.	7131	2919	3159	312	495	101	145
50 TO 59.	4751	1886	2135	264	328	67	71
60 TO 64.	2128	850	957	98	156	27	40
65 TO 74.	3895	1426	1943	180	266	39	41
75 AND OVER . . .	2593	833	1436	112	178	15	19

TABLE 7. RACE AND SEX BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

* TOTAL * WHITE MALE * WHITE FEMALE * BLACK MALE * BLACK FEMALE * OTHER MALE * OTHER FEMALE *							

UNIT COUNT							
MONTH FOUR							
AGE							
TOTAL	54383	21691	23400	3250	4047	961	1034
0 TO 14.	12564	5095	4773	1064	1061	279	292
15 TO 17.	2313	889	898	218	192	70	46
18 TO 19.	1536	626	595	113	142	30	30
20 TO 24.	4036	1617	1729	251	291	63	85
25 TO 29.	4438	1867	1871	207	297	102	94
30 TO 39.	8912	3644	3872	429	635	165	167
40 TO 49.	7147	2931	3163	311	494	101	147
50 TO 59.	4779	1899	2143	264	331	70	72
60 TO 64.	2132	850	960	98	156	27	41
65 TO 74.	3925	1437	1953	184	271	39	41
75 AND OVER . . .	2601	836	1443	111	177	15	19

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

***** * TOTAL * WITH LOW INCOME * WITHOUT LOW INCOME * *****			
UNIT COUNT			
MONTH ONE			
AGE			
TOTAL	53888	7899	45989
0 TO 14.	12465	2960	9505
15 TO 17.	2282	404	1878
18 TO 19.	1542	283	1259
20 TO 24.	3988	650	3338
25 TO 29.	4407	571	3836
30 TO 39.	8827	1063	7764
40 TO 49.	7071	647	6424
50 TO 59.	4733	428	4305
60 TO 64.	2142	216	1926
65 TO 74.	3869	347	3522
75 AND OVER	2562	330	2232

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT MONTH TWO	*****		
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
AGE			
TOTAL	54054	7928	46126
0 TO 14.	12506	3008	9498
15 TO 17.	2288	408	1880
18 TO 19.	1539	268	1271
20 TO 24.	3998	638	3360
25 TO 29.	4426	566	3860
30 TO 39.	8862	1075	7787
40 TO 49.	7110	649	6461
50 TO 59.	4740	422	4318
60 TO 64.	2119	214	1905
65 TO 74.	3885	349	3536
75 AND OVER	2581	331	2250

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

UNIT COUNT MONTH THREE	*****		
	TOTAL	WITH LOW INCOME	WITHOUT LOW INCOME
AGE			
TOTAL	54174	7843	46331
0 TO 14.	12539	2935	9604
15 TO 17.	2285	409	1876
18 TO 19.	1545	280	1265
20 TO 24.	4010	658	3352
25 TO 29.	4426	573	3853
30 TO 39.	8871	1029	7842
40 TO 49.	7131	636	6495
50 TO 59.	4751	422	4329
60 TO 64.	2128	222	1906
65 TO 74.	3895	344	3551
75 AND OVER	2593	335	2258

TABLE 8. PERSONS WITH LOW INCOME BY AGE AND MONTH

UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

***** * TOTAL * WITH LOW INCOME * WITHOUT LOW INCOME *			

UNIT COUNT			
MONTH FOUR			
AGE			
TOTAL	54383	8007	46376
0 TO 14.	12564	3006	9558
15 TO 17.	2313	415	1898
18 TO 19.	1536	279	1257
20 TO 24.	4036	677	3359
25 TO 29.	4438	577	3861
30 TO 39.	8912	1078	7834
40 TO 49.	7147	642	6505
50 TO 59.	4779	431	4348
60 TO 64.	2132	223	1909
65 TO 74.	3925	347	3578
75 AND OVER . . .	2601	332	2269

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE AND MONTH
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

UNIT COUNT	*****				
	* MONTH 1 *	* MONTH 2 *	* MONTH 3 *	* MONTH 4 *	* MONTH 5 *

TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS.	20294	20365	20430	20500	20594
1 PERSON.	4855	4878	4924	4937	5026
2 PERSONS	6419	6449	6453	6482	6480
3 PERSONS	3531	3545	3554	3558	3552
4 PERSONS	3250	3248	3241	3255	3256
5 PERSONS	1409	1414	1423	1426	1431
6 PERSONS	498	495	500	499	508
7 PERSONS OR MORE	332	336	335	343	341

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

* MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *				

UNIT COUNT				
BOTH SEXES				
TOTAL	53888	54054	54174	54383
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	14446	14480	14508	14555
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH				
ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	5773	5811	5850	5874
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.	10888	10912	10928	10956
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	17977	18021	18081	18100
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	2779	2820	2821	2868
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT				
RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN				
UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY.	390	361	360	376
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT				
RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY				
INDIVIDUAL)	1635	1649	1626	1654

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR * *****			
UNIT COUNT				
MALE				
TOTAL	25672	25760	25804	25902
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	10439	10442	10447	10467
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	2427	2450	2467	2478
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.	1134	1152	1167	1174
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	9373	9390	9416	9417
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	1261	1284	1284	1311
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY.	142	134	133	141
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	896	908	890	914

TABLE 10. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON BY MONTH AND SEX
UNIVERSE: ALL INTERVIEWED PERSONS

	***** * MONTH ONE * MONTH TWO * MONTH THREE * MONTH FOUR *				
UNIT COUNT					
FEMALE					
TOTAL	28216	28294	28370	28481	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING WITH RELATIVES .	4007	4038	4061	4088	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, LIVING ALONE OR WITH ONLY NON-RELATIVES (PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL)	3346	3361	3383	3396	
SPOUSE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON.	9754	9760	9761	9782	
CHILD OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	8604	8631	8665	8683	
OTHER RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON. . . .	1518	1536	1537	1557	
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, BUT RELATED TO OTHERS IN THE HOUSEHOLD - MEMBER OF AN UNRELATED SUB (SECONDARY) FAMILY.	248	227	227	235	
NON-RELATIVE OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND NOT RELATED TO ANYONE ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD (SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL)	739	741	736	740	

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980
Code

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

Health Technologists and Technicians

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health

Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
 - 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
 - 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
 - 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
 - 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
 - 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
 - 258 Sales engineers (421)
 - 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
 - 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
 - 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
 - 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
 - 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
 - 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
 - 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
 - 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
 - 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
 - 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
 - Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
 - 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
 - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
 - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
 - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
 - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
 - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
 - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
 - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
 - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
 - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
 - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
 - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
 - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
 - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
 - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
 - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
 - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
 - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
 - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
 - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
 - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
 - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
 - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
 - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
 - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
 - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
 - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
 - 544 Millwrights (6178)
 - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
 - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

- Supervisors, construction occupations
 - 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
 - 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
 - 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
 - 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
 - 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision

Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators

703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)

Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators

719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)

Woodworking Machine Operators

726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

Printing Machine Operators -

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Motor Vehicle Operators

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
813 Parking lot attendants (874)
814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
 Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
 Rail Transportation Occupations
823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
 Water Transportation Occupations
828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
833 Marine engineers (8244)
834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
 Material Moving Equipment Operators
843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844 Operating engineers (8312)
845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
869 Construction laborers (871)
873 Production helpers (861, 862)
 Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875 Garbage collectors (8722)
876 Stevedores (8723)
877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ¹)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

- Food and kindred products
 - 100 Meat products (201)
 - 101 Dairy products (202)
 - 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
 - 110 Grain mill products (204)
 - 111 Bakery products (205)
 - 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
 - 120 Beverage industries (208)
 - 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
 - 122 Not specified food industries
 - 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)
- Textile mill products
 - 132 Knitting mills (225)
 - 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
 - 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
 - 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
 - 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

¹ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
- Durable Goods**
- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal Industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

	Transportation
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641 (F)	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments ¹ establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
691	Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G)	Banking (60)
701	Savings and loan associations (612)
702	Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
710	Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 (H)	Insurance (63, 64)
712	Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721	Advertising (731)
722	Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730	Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731	Personnel supply services (736)
732	Business management and consulting services (7392)
740	Computer and data processing services (737)
741	Detective and protective services (7393)
742	Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750	Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751	Automotive repair shops (753)
752	Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
760	Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J)	Private households (88)
762	Hotels and motels (701)
770	Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771	Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772	Beauty shops (723)
780	Barber shops (724)
781	Funeral service and crematories (726)
782	Shoe repair shops (725)
790	Dressmaking shops (part 729)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
820 Offices of dentists (802)
821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831 (K) Hospitals (806)
832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841 Legal services (81)
842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
852 Libraries (823)
860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
862 Child day care services (835)
870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
880 Religious organizations (866)
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931 Administration of economic programs (96)
932 National security and international affairs (97)
991 Member of the Armed Forces

1	2 CONTINUATION NUMBER		3	4 SEGMENT TYPE	5a	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	6a EXTRA UNIT Original unit serial number	6c OFFICE USE ONLY	7 Wave for which Control Card first prepared	8 BIP-10001 (7-20-68)	CONTROL CARD SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
RD CODE	UNIT	Segment	Seg. sub.	Serial	Sample	1. CHECK ADDRESS ID	2. Unit	3. Social place	4. Permit	5. Field Rep. code	6. Field Rep. code	7. Field Rep. code	8. Field Rep. code	9. Field Rep. code	10. Field Rep. code	11. Field Rep. code	12. Field Rep. code	13. Field Rep. code	14. Field Rep. code

HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card of)

17	18	19a	19b	20	23	24	25	26a	26b	27	28	29	30
ENTRY ADDRESS ID	PERSON NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD ROSTER FIRST INTERVIEW AT WAVE 1 ADDRESS - What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns, rents, this home. Please include middle and maiden names. (Leave one blank space between each part of name) FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS for mover's new address - Fill items 17-19a before the interview. Last, First, Middle, Maiden	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP) Ask if not apparent: What is ...'s relationship to (Read name of RP)? Example: Reference person, wife or husband, son, daughter, son-in-law, sister, foster son, partner, lodger, lodger's wife See codes on page 4	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER Does ... usually live here? 1 Yes 2 No -- Probe for URE See codes on page 4	DATE ENTERED OR LEFT Complete if instructed by item 21, enter code and date See codes on page 4	BIRTH DATE/AGE a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01 20 1963 12 01 1924 Verify age using Flashcard G b. ... is now (Read age) years old, is that correct?	PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT Refer to 18 and 19b. If none enter "999"	26a. MARITAL STATUS 1. Single 2. Spouse 3. Widowed 4. Divorced 5. Separated 6. Never married First Update code	26b. PERSON NUMBER OF SPOUSE Refer to 18 and 19b. If none enter "999"	27. DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN Fill for "Have married" persons under 18. If no parent, ask: Who in this household is responsible for ...? Enter person number	28. SEX 1. Male 2. Female	29. RACE What is the race of each person in this household? See codes on page 4	30. ORIGIN What is the origin or descent of each person in this household? See codes on page 4

21 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE	22 HOUSEHOLD UNIT COVERAGE - WAVE 1 INTERVIEW	31a ASK IF 15 OR OLDER
21a I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a). Have I missed - If "Yes," to any of the following, ask name and complete items 17-20 above: - Any babies or small children? - Any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here? - Anyone who usually lives here but is away now - traveling, at school, or in a hospital? - Anyone else staying here? Yes No	22a I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a). Are all of these persons still living or staying here? If NO, ask: Who no longer lives here? When did ... leave? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Probe, if necessary, for reason left. If entire household moved, mark "No" in item 21g, complete item 23, determine new address (Item 34), and end interview. 22b Is anyone else living or staying here, including new born babies? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-20 above, then ask: When did ... begin living here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Anyone else? Yes No	31b EDUCATION What is the highest grade or year of regular school ... has ever attended? 00 - Never attended or kindergarten 01-09 - Elementary 10-12 - High school 13-26 - College (Academic) First code Update code
21b I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a), as now living at this address, in this current? If NO, ask - Which person did not move here? 21c When did ... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. 21d Is there anyone else living or staying here now? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-19a, then ask: When did ... begin living here? If moved in before sample person(s), enter code "04" in item 23 and omit date. If moved in at the same time or after sample person(s), enter appropriate code and date in item 23. 21e Which of these persons (owns/rents) this home? Assign as reference person in item 19b.	22c FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM Unit: <input type="checkbox"/> In a special place - SK IP to 24 above <input type="checkbox"/> Not in a special place - ASK 27b Ask if not apparent: 22d Do all persons in this household live OR eat together? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 22c <input type="checkbox"/> No, neither live nor eat together - Fill Table R for the person or group of persons not living or eating with RP GO TO ITEM 24 ABOVE	31c PERSON NUMBER Enter person number from item 18 31d ARMED FORCES Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1 Yes 2 No 31e SOCIAL SECURITY What is ...'s Social Security (or Railroad Retirement) number? If don't know ask: If I call back, would ... be able to provide this information? If "Yes," mark Reminder Card

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE: Go to first questionnaire interview

34a MOVERS				PGM 4, Cont'd				35 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE						
1	Person number(s)	Enter H# moved <input type="checkbox"/> -- If box is marked fill 34b	New telephone number	34b If entire household moves, try to determine: Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- What is the name? <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Not within the limits of a city, town, or village				New person number	PSU	Segment	Serial	Sample designation	Entry address ID	Person number
	New address -- Number and street							(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
	City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____							0056	0058	0060	0062	0064	0066	0068
	Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____							0070	0072	0074	0076	0078	0080	0082
2	Person number(s)		New telephone number					0084	0086	0088	0090	0092	0094	0096
	New address -- Number and street			0098	0100	0102	0104	0106	0108	0110				
	City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____			0112	0114	0116	0118	0120	0122	0124				
	Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____			0126	0128	0130	0132	0134	0136	0138				
3	Person number(s)		New telephone number					0140	0142	0144	0146	0148	0150	0152
	New address -- Number and street			0154	0156	0158	0160	0162	0164	0166				
	City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____													
	Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____													
4	Person number(s)		New telephone number											
	New address -- Number and street													
	City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____													
	Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____													
5	Person number(s)		New telephone number											
	New address -- Number and street													
	City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____													
	Other identification _____ Wave move discovered _____													
39 FUTURE CONTACTS (Continued) -- Read Flashcard T and fill 39c. Verify and update for Waves 2 -- 8.														
39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.														
Name _____				Relationship to person no. _____										
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code) _____				Telephone number (include area code) _____										
39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.														
Name _____				Relationship to person no. _____										
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code) _____				Telephone number (include area code) _____										
39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.														
Name _____				Relationship to person no. _____										
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code) _____				Telephone number (include area code) _____										

CODES FOR 19b

- 01 -- Reference Person WITH relatives in household
 02 -- Reference Person with NO relatives in household
 03 -- Husband/Wife
 04 -- Natural/adopted child
 05 -- Stepchild
 06 -- Foster child
 07 -- Grandchild
 08 -- Parent
 09 -- Brother/Sister
 10 -- Other relative of Reference Person
 11 -- Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household
 12 -- Partner/roommate
 13 -- Non-relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household

ENTERED CODES FOR 23

Entered -- This Wave

- 01 -- Birth
 02 -- Marriage
 03 -- Other
 04 -- (Use only with item 21d)
 13 -- Re entered sample after missing one or more waves
 16 -- From institution
 17 -- From Armed Forces barracks
 18 -- From outside the country
 19 -- Due to separation or divorce
 Entered -- Should have been added in a previous wave
 21 -- Birth
 22 -- Marriage
 23 -- Other
 24 -- Sample person added during second interview period
 36 -- From institution
 37 -- From Armed Forces barracks
 38 -- From outside the country
 39 -- Due to separation or divorce

LEFT CODES FOR 23

Left -- This Wave

- 05 -- Deceased
 06 -- Institutionalized
 07 -- Living in Armed Forces barracks
 08 -- Moved outside of country
 09 -- Separation or divorce
 10 -- Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person
 11 -- Other
 12 -- Use this code if instructed by your office
 99 -- Listed in error
 Left -- Should have been deleted in a previous wave
 25 -- Deceased
 26 -- Institutionalized
 27 -- Living in Armed Forces barracks
 28 -- Moved outside of country
 29 -- Separation or divorce
 30 -- 201 + person no longer living with sample person
 31 -- Other

CODES FOR 30

- 01 -- German
 02 -- English
 03 -- Irish
 04 -- French
 05 -- Italian
 06 -- Scottish
 07 -- Polish
 08 -- Dutch
 09 -- Swedish
 10 -- Norwegian
 11 -- Russian
 12 -- Ukrainian
 13 -- Welsh
 14 -- Mexican-American
 15 -- Chicano
 16 -- Mexican
 17 -- Puerto Rican
 18 -- Cuban
 19 -- Central or South American (Spanish speaking)
 20 -- Other Spanish
 21 -- Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro)
 30 -- Another group not listed
 39 -- Don't know

CODES FOR 29

- 1 -- White
 2 -- Black
 3 -- American Indian, Eskimo or Ale.
 4 -- Asian or Pacific Islander
 5 -- Other -- Specify below --

Person No.	Specify race

- CODES FOR 32b**
 If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", as then "2".
 1 -- Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 -- April '75)
 2 -- Korean Conflict (June '50 -- Jan. '53)
 3 -- World War II (Sept. '40 -- July '45)
 4 -- World War I (Apr. '17 -- Nov. '18)
 5 -- May 1975 to August 1980
 6 -- September 1980 or later
 7 -- Other Service (All other periods)

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card _____ of _____)

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 16 or older.

C.O.L.		40 Person number	41 Name	EMPLOYMENT							
1		Respondent person number		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C.O.L.		40 Person number	41 Name	EMPLOYMENT							
2		Respondent person number		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C.O.L.		40 Person number	41 Name	EMPLOYMENT							
3		Respondent person number		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
Emp. I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bus. I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM			W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C.O.L.		40 Person number	41 Name	INTERVIEW STATUS							
4		Respondent person number		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C.O.L.		40 Person number	41 Name	INTERVIEW STATUS							
5		Respondent person number		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C.O.L.		40 Person number	41 Name	INTERVIEW STATUS							
6		Respondent person number		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C.O.L.		40 Person number	41 Name	INCOME							
7		Respondent person number		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Line No.	Code	46 ASSETS (100-150)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
10				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Line No.	Code	47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
17				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
18				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
19				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

FORM **SIPP-10600**
(8-1-91)**NOTICE** — Your report to the Census Bureau is **confidential** by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION****1990 PANEL
WAVE 6 QUESTIONNAIRE**

P G M 6	1. Book of _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code _____	3a. (cc 2) PSU _____ Segment _____ Serial _____ Sample digit 10	b. (cc 3) Add. ID _____
	Check _____			

4. (cc 17)**a. Entry Add. ID** _____**b. PERSON**
Number (cc 18) _____**C. Name (cc 19a)**

First _____

Middle initial _____

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card**a. Relationship**
code (cc 19b) _____**b. Date of birth (cc 24)**

Month _____ Day _____ Year _____

c. Sex code
(cc 28) _____**d. Marital status**
code (cc 26a) _____**6. Field representative identification**

Code _____ Name _____

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS**a. Interview**1 ☐ Self2 ☐ Proxy

(Enter person number) _____

} **SKIP**
to 8**b. Noninterview**1 ☐ Type Z refusal2 ☐ Type Z other**8. Date of interview for this person**

____ Month _____ Day

} Fill start time in item 9a,
then go to Introduction**9a. Interview time**
for this person

Initial visit

Callback visit

Start time →

Finish time →

a.m.
p.m.a.m.
p.m.a.m.
p.m.a.m.
p.m.**b. Total interview time**
for this person _____

Minutes

10a. Field representative edit time

Start time →

Finish time →

a.m.
p.m.a.m.
p.m.a.m.
p.m.**b. Total edit time** _____

Minutes

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

Start time →

Finish time →

a.m.
p.m.a.m.
p.m.a.m.
p.m.**b. Total pre-interview**
time for transcription _____

Minutes

12. ☐ Phone interview — Specify reason \nearrow **CHECK**
ITEM N1

Does ...'s person number begin with a "6"?

PGM 71 ☐ Yes2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2**CHECK**
ITEM N2Was ... missed when household members
were listed for Wave 1?**0901**1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 22 ☐ No**13a. On March 31, 1990, was ... living in any of the kinds
of places listed on this card? (Show Flashcard P)****0914**1 ☐ Yes2 ☐ No — SKIP to section 1,
item 1, page 2x1 ☐ DKx2 ☐ Ref.} SKIP to
section 1,
item 1, page 2**b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place
... was living in on March 31, 1990?****0918**1 ☐ Armed Forces barracks2 ☐ Outside the United States3 ☐ Nonhousehold
setting**NOTES****INTRODUCTION****FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS** — Read introduction
once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent
who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.(As I described during my last visit,) This survey is about the
economic situation of people living in the United States.
Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during
_____, _____, and _____.Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking
about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very
important, so if you have any questions about what period is
being referred to during the interview, please ask me.We need the most accurate and complete information
possible. Please think carefully about each question, search
your memory and take your time in answering. For some of
the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking
whatever records are available to you here. **GO TO CHECK**
ITEM N1.

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

- 1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?**
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

PGM 7

1009

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4
 2 ☐ No

- 2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?**

1002

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 3a

- b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

1004

x5 ☐ ALL

1006

☐ 1

1018

☐ 7

1030

☐ 13

1008

☐ 2

1020

☐ 8

1032

☐ 14

1010

☐ 3

1022

☐ 9

1034

☐ 15

1012

☐ 4

1024

☐ 10

1036

☐ 16

1014

☐ 5

1026

☐ 11

1038

☐ 17

1016

☐ 6

1028

☐ 12

1040

☐ 18

- c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?**

1042

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 3a
 2 ☐ No

- d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?**

1044

- 1 ☐ Already had a job
 2 ☐ Temporary illness
 3 ☐ School
 4 ☐ Other — Specify _____

Mark (X) only one.

- 3a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?**

1046

- 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R2

- b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?**

1048

1 ☐ Last month

1050

2 ☐ 2 months ago

1052

3 ☐ 3 months ago

1054

4 ☐ 4 months ago

Mark (X) all that apply.

CHECK ITEM R2

Refer to item 2a above.

Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1055

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 9a, page 4
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

- 4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?**
 Note that the person did not have to work each week.

1056

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 6a

- 5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?**

1058

- 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

- b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.**

1060

x5 ☐ ALL

1062

☐ 1

1074

☐ 7

1086

☐ 13

1064

☐ 2

1076

☐ 8

1088

☐ 14

1066

☐ 3

1078

☐ 9

1090

☐ 15

1068

☐ 4

1080

☐ 10

1092

☐ 16

1070

☐ 5

1082

☐ 11

1094

☐ 17

1072

☐ 6

1084

☐ 12

1096

☐ 18

- c. What was the main reason ... was absent without pay from ...'s job or business during those weeks?**

1098

- 1 ☐ On layoff
 2 ☐ Own illness
 3 ☐ On vacation
 4 ☐ Bad weather
 5 ☐ Labor dispute
 6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
 7 ☐ Other — Specify _____

SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1100 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	1112 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	1124 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
1102 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	1114 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	1126 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
1104 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	1116 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	1128 <input type="checkbox"/> 15
1106 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	1118 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	1130 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
1108 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	1120 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	1132 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
1110 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	1122 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	1134 <input type="checkbox"/> 18

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

- 1136** 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1138 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	1150 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	1162 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
1140 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	1152 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	1164 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
1142 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	1154 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	1166 <input type="checkbox"/> 15
1144 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	1156 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	1168 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
1146 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	1158 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	1170 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
1148 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	1160 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	1172 <input type="checkbox"/> 18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1174** 1 ☐ On layoff
2 ☐ Own illness
3 ☐ On vacation
4 ☐ Bad weather
5 ☐ Labor dispute
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days
7 ☐ Other — Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

- 1176** 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1180 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	1192 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	1204 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
1182 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	1194 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	1206 <input type="checkbox"/> 14
1184 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	1196 <input type="checkbox"/> 9	1208 <input type="checkbox"/> 15
1186 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	1198 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	1210 <input type="checkbox"/> 16
1188 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	1200 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	1212 <input type="checkbox"/> 17
1190 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	1202 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	1214 <input type="checkbox"/> 18

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

- 1216** 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 7e
2 ☐ No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- 1218** 1 ☐ Already had a job
2 ☐ Temporary illness
3 ☐ School
4 ☐ Other — Specify

e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

- 1220** 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1222** 1 ☐ Last month
1224 2 ☐ 2 months ago
1226 3 ☐ 3 months ago
1228 4 ☐ 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p>1230 <input type="text"/> Hours per week</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } SKIP to Check Item R4 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R3 Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p>1231 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 8c</p>
<p>8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacations, days off, or sickness.</p>	<p>1232 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R4</p>
<p>c. How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of (Read each month)?</p>	<p>1233 xs <input type="checkbox"/> All weeks 1234 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks Last month 1235 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 2 months ago 1236 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 months ago 1237 <input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 4 months ago</p>
<p>d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks? Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1238 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u>7</u></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R4 Refer to item 5a, page 2. (Absent without pay any full weeks.) The response to item 5a is:</p>	<p>1239 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (or blank) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p>1240 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "5" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R5</p>
<p>b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p>1242 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "6" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R5 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1244 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R6</p>
<p>10. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any money from workers' compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p>1246 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "10" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R6 Refer to cc items 44 – 47. Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?</p>	<p>1248 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R7 Refer to item 11b, page 5. Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?</p>	<p>1250 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12a</p>
<p>NOTES</p>	

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had received (Read income types in item 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).

At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____ and _____ did ... get income from (Read income types in item 11b, column (2))

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

C. If "No" in column (4) — In which month did ... last receive (Read income type)?

Note — If last received in a month within the reference period, change the entry in column (4) to "Yes" and mark ISS.

b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 — 56)

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	(5)
1		1252	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1255 <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
2		1256	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1259 <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
3		1260	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1263 <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
4		1264	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1267 <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
5		1268	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1271 <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
6		1272	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1275 <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
7		1276	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1279 <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
8		1280	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — Fill col. (5).	1283 <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received

12a. At any time during this 4-month period, did ... get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 13a

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1286 1 ☐ Social Security — Mark "1" on ISS
1288 2 ☐ Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) — Mark "3" on ISS
1290 3 ☐ A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) — Mark "8" on ISS
1292 4 ☐ Anything else — Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify ☒
1294 ☐

13a. At any time during this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1296 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R8

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1298 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
1300 2 ☐ Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS
1302 3 ☐ Workers' Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS
1304 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS
1306 5 ☐ Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS
1308 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
1310 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS
1312 8 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS
1314 9 ☐ State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS
1316 10 ☐ Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
1318 11 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS
1320 12 ☐ Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" — Mark ISS
1322 ☐

**CHECK
ITEM R8**

Refer to cc item 47.
Is "Medicare" (code 172)
marked for ...?

1324 1 ☐ Yes — Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
2 ☐ No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)		
CHECK ITEM R9	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for ...?	1326 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 65 years of age or older?	1328 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	1330 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R12
14a. How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?		1332 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?		1334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c. What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)		1336 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0% x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201"
d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)		1338 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 18 years of age or older?	1340 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
15a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?		1342 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R14
b. What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) — Mark (X) only one.		1344 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
c. Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?		1346 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R13	Refer to item 15b and 15c above. Is "Disabled" (box 2) marked in either item?	1348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
15d. At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?		1349 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Age in years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 16a
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
15e. During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?		1352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a. During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?		1354 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
b. Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?		1356 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 40 years of age or older?	1358 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

17a. Has . . . ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R16
b. During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17d
c. What kind of retirement income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1364 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1366 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1368 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1370 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS 1372 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS 1374 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1378 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS 1380 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
d. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?	1382 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R16 Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 70 years of age or older?	1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
18a. Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?	1386 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R17
b. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . . 's health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)	1388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17
c. What kind of income? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1392 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS 1392 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS 1394 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS 1396 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS 1398 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS 1400 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS 1402 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS 1406 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS 1408 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS 1410 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS 1412 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
CHECK ITEM R17 Refer to cc item 26a. What is . . . 's marital status?	1414 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — SKIP to 20 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married — SKIP to Check Item R18
19. Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?	1416 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced? If "Yes," mark previous marital status.	1418 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R18	Refer to cc items 24, 25 and 27. Is ... the parent or guardian of children under 21 years old who live in this household?	1420	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R19
21.	Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)	1422	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "28" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM R19	Refer to item 20, page 7. Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked?	1424	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	1426	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R21
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428 1430 1432 1434 1436 1438 1440 1442 1444 1446 1448 1450 1452	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' Compensation or pension — Mark "8" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) — Mark "32" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust — Mark "37" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS
CHECK ITEM R20	Refer to item 22b above. Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" (box 2) marked?	1454	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R21	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 65 years of age or older?	1458	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a, page 7. Does ... have a work disability?	1460	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or older. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Was ... covered by Medicare?	1462	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "172" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R23
b.	May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1484 1488 1470 1472 1474	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">★</div> <div> TYPE OF COVERAGE <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available — ASK 23c </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> } SKIP to Check Item R23 </div> </div>
c.	If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	1470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R25 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R24	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 18 years of age or older?	1476 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1480 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to Check Item R27
CHECK ITEM R26	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1481 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 25a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
24.	Was ... (or ...'s spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1482 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "27" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R27
b.	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1 <input type="checkbox"/> AFDC — Mark "20" on ISS 1488 2 <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief — Mark "21" on ISS 1490 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — Mark "22" on ISS 1492 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care — Mark "23" on ISS 1494 5 <input type="checkbox"/> WIC — Mark "25" on ISS 1496 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "24" — Mark ISS 1498 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CHECK ITEM R27	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for ...?	1500 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 26b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
26a.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period, was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R28
b.	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit, ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "173" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R28	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1506 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29
26c.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R29
d.	Which children were covered?	1510 xs <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No. Name 1512 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 1514 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 1516 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 1518 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 1520 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CHECK ITEM R29	Refer to items 26a—26d above. Was ... or any of ...'s children under 18 years old covered by Medicaid?	1524 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27a
26e.	Was .../(and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
f.	In which months was .../(and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1530 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1532 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1534 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

27a. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months? (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.) (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	1538 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R30
ASK OR VERIFY — b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?	1538 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
c. In which months was ... covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1540 1542 1544 1546 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
d. Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name (primary policy holder), or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan?	1547 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Plan in own name — SKIP to 27f 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else's plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both — SKIP to 27f
e. Whose plan covered ...?	Household member Person No. Name 1548 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> } SKIP to Check Item R30 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not a Household member
f. Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way?	1549 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Current employer or union 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Former employer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Military 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 27h
g. Did ...'s employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?	1550 1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
h. Was ...'s plan an individual plan or a family plan?	1552 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual — SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family
i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan? (Include children as well as adults.)	1554 x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All persons Person No. Name 1556 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 1558 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 1560 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 1562 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 1564 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ 1566 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
j. Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months? Mark (X) all that apply. If "Yes," "Who did the plan cover?"	1567 1568 1569 1570 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, child(ren) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, someone else 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM R30**

Refer to cc items 24 and 27.
Is ... the designated parent or guardian
of children under 15 years old who live
in this household?

1572

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12

ASK OR VERIFY —

27k. Were all of ...'s children under 15 years old
covered by a health insurance plan?
(Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military
plans.)
(Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying
benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

1574

- 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 27m
2 ☐ No

l. Which children were covered by a health
insurance plan?

Person No. Name

1575

1576

1577

1578

1579

OR

1580

- x3 ☐ None — SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12

III. Were any of these children covered by the plan
of someone who did not live in the household
during the past 4 months?

1581

- 1 ☐ Yes — Which children?

Person No. Name

1582

1583

1584

1585

1586

1587

- 2 ☐ No

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM R31**

Refer to item 28b.

1588

Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to 29a

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).

At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____

did ... still own (have) (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2))?

(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.

b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100—150, 174)

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)
1		1590 <input type="checkbox"/>	1592 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2		1594 <input type="checkbox"/>	1596 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3		1598 <input type="checkbox"/>	1600 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4		1602 <input type="checkbox"/>	1604 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5		1606 <input type="checkbox"/>	1608 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
6		1610 <input type="checkbox"/>	1612 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
7		1614 <input type="checkbox"/>	1616 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
8		1618 <input type="checkbox"/>	1620 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (Exclude assets held in IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.) (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

1622

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

} SKIP to 30a

b. Which kinds of these assets did ... own?

Any others?

(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

1626

1 ☐ Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS

1628

2 ☐ Money market deposit accounts — Mark "101" on ISS

1630

3 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS

1632

4 ☐ Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) — Mark "103" on ISS

1634

5 ☐ Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS

1636

6 ☐ U.S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS

1640

7 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS

1642

8 ☐ Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS

1644

9 ☐ U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "171" on ISS

1646

10 ☐ Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify

1648

11 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS

1650

12 ☐ Rental property — Mark "120" on ISS

1652

13 ☐ Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS

1654

14 ☐ Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

30a. Was ... enrolled in school, either full time or part time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)	1656 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full time <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part time <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R32
b. During which months was ... enrolled? Mark (X) all that apply.	1658 <input type="checkbox"/> All months 1660 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 1662 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 1664 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 1666 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
c. At what level or grade was ... enrolled? (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)	1668 <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1—8 } SKIP to Check <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9—12 } Item R32 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school <input type="checkbox"/> Business school
31a. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (SEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?	1670 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R32
b. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1672 <input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill — Mark "40" on ISS 1674 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — Mark "41" on ISS 1676 <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study — Mark "175" on ISS 1678 <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant — Mark "176" on ISS 1680 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — Mark "177" on ISS 1682 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — Mark "178" on ISS 1684 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan — Mark "179" on ISS 1686 <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA Training — Mark "180" on ISS 1688 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer Assistance — Mark "181" on ISS 1690 <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship/Scholarship — Mark "182" on ISS 1692 <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid — Mark "183" on ISS
CHECK ITEM R32 Refer to cc item 26a. Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?	1694 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R32
ASK OR VERIFY — 32. Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces?	1696 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R33 Are any codes (excluding codes 171—173, 200—201) marked on the ISS?	1698 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 34a
33a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from — (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171—173, 200—201). Is that correct?	1700 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?	1702 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 34b <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E1, page 15
34a. I have not recorded any sources of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?	1704 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 53
b. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?	Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS. 1706 <input type="text"/> 1708 <input type="text"/> 1710 <input type="text"/>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM E1	Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?	1712	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 53
1 a.	You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed? (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)	1714	<input type="checkbox"/> Worked for employer only <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed only — SKIP to Statement B, page 20 <input type="checkbox"/> Both worked for employer and self-employed
1 b.	How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?	1716	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 employers <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more employers
CHECK ITEM E2	Refer to item 1a above. Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked?	1718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2a, page 16

STATEMENT A

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions
will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)			
Part A1 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1			
2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If ... worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 18. If ... worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)</i>	PGM 3 2000	Employer name <hr/>	
CHECK ITEM E3 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number	PGM 3 2002	Employer I.D. No. <input type="text"/>	
CHECK ITEM E3.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	PGM 3 2003	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2c	
2b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	PGM 3 2004	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a	
c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	PGM 3 2005	<hr/>	
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	PGM 3 2006	<input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?	
e. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.	PGM 3 2008	<hr/>	
f. What were ...'s main activities or duties on this job? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	PGM 3 2010	<hr/>	
ASK OR VERIFY — g. Was ... an employee of —	PGM 3 2012	<input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? <input type="checkbox"/> State government? <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?	
ASK OR VERIFY — 3a. Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?	PGM 7 2014	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?	2016 2020	FROM <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day TO <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day	
CHECK ITEM E3.2 Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?	2023	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 4	
3c. What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)? Mark (X) only one.	2024	<input type="checkbox"/> Laid off <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended <input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason	
ASK OR VERIFY — 4. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?	2026	<input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?	2028	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 7a	
6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?	2028	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 9a	
7a. During the 4-month period, how often was ... paid on this job?	2028	<input type="checkbox"/> Once a week <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks Specify <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm — SKIP to Check item E5	
b. On what date was ... last paid during this 4-month period?	2030 2031	<input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay ... received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that ... received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES –
(Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

LAST MONTH

2032 \$.00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE
USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$.00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$.00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$.00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

CHECK
ITEM E4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

2040 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No – SKIP to 9a

8b. If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2042 1 ☐ Yes – Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, item 3a
2 ☐ No

9a. On this job, was ... a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2044 1 ☐ Yes – SKIP to Check Item E5
2 ☐ No

b. Was ... covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2046 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM E5

Number of employers in item 1b, page 15?

2048 1 ☐ 1 employer – SKIP to Check Item E8, page 19
2 ☐ 2 or more employers

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>(If ... worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employer name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2100</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 50px; float: left;">CHECK ITEM E6</div> <div style="clear: both;"></div> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employer I.D. No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2102</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 50px; float: left;">CHECK ITEM E6.1</div> <div style="clear: both;"></div> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10c</div>
10b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11a</div>
c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? <i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2105</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2106</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</div>
e. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? <i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2108</div>
f. What were ...'s main activities or duties on this job? <i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2110</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — g. Was ... an employee of —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2112</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed forces?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — 11a. Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PSM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2114</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2116</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FROM <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2118</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Day</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2120</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">TO <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2122</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Day</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 50px; float: left;">CHECK ITEM E6.2</div> <div style="clear: both;"></div> Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2123</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12</div>
11c. What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)? Mark (X) only one.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2124</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — 12. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2125</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Hours</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
13. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2126</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15a</div>
14. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2128</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">\$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to 17a</div>
15a. During the 4-month period, how often was ... paid on this job?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2129</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way —</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Specify <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm — SKIP to Check item E8</div>
b. On what date was ... last paid during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2130</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Month <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2131</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 15px; display: inline-block;"></div> Day</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

LAST MONTH

2132 \$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE
USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

CHECK
ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2149 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — SKIP to 17a

16b. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2142 1 ☐ Yes — Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b
2 ☐ No

17a. On this job was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2144 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item EB
2 ☐ No

b. Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2146 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 15?

2148 1 ☐ Yes — Read Statement B
2 ☐ No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1	
STATEMENT B → You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.	
1a. What was the name of . . . 's business/professional practice/farm? <i>(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 22. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8 Business name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2200</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CHECK ITEM S1</div> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8 Business I.D. No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2201</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CHECK ITEM S1.1</div> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2202</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 1c</div>
1b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2203</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 1g</div>
c. What kind of business was this?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2204</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — d. Is it mainly —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2206</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</div>
e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2208</div>
f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties at this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2210</div>
ASK OR VERIFY — g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2212</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Hours</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2214</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CHECK ITEM S2</div> Have questions 3—5b already been answered for this business by another household member?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2216</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 6a</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . . <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2218</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employees</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
4a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2220</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 5a</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2222</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 6a</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</div>
5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2224</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a</div>
b. Which members?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Person No. Name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2226</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2228</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2230</div>
6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2232</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2234</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CHECK ITEM S3</div> Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2236</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5</div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE — Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



LAST MONTH

2238 \$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE
USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

Total \$.00

CHECK
ITEM S4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?

2246

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to Check Item S5

8. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2248

1 ☐ Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM S5

Refer to item 4a, page 20.
Is this business incorporated?

2250

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 11

2 ☐ No

CHECK
ITEM S6

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2252

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to 11

2 ☐ No

9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2254

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to 11

b. What was the net profit or loss?

If "broke even," enter \$1 in box.

2256

\$. 00

2258

x4 ☐ Loss in amount box

} SKIP to 11

10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260

\$. 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?

2262

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check item P1, page 53

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/ professional practice/farm? <i>(If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Business name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2300</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM S7</div> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Business I.D. No.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2301</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM S7.1</div> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2302</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12c</div>
12b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2303</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12g</div>
C. What kind of business was this?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2304</div>
d. Is it mainly — ASK OR VERIFY —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2306</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</div>
e. What kind of work was ... doing at this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2308</div>
f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2310</div>
g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business? ASK OR VERIFY —	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2312</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Hours</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2314</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 21</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM S8</div> Have questions 14 — 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2316</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 17a</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2318</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Employees</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2320</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2322</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 17a</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</div>
16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2324</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17a</div>
b. Which members?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Person No. Name</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2326</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2328</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2330</div>
17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2332</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2334</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; font-weight: bold;">CHECK ITEM S9</div> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2336</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S11</div>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.		FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY	
<p>The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.</p> <p>What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE — Include total gross earnings before any deductions.</p>		<p>LAST MONTH</p> <p>2338 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ .00</p>
<p>2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2340 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ .00</p>	
<p>3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2342 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ .00</p>	
<p>4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2344 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>		<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ .00</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM S10</p>	<p>Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?</p>	<p>2346 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S11</p>	
<p>19. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)</p>		<p>2348 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM S11</p>	<p>Refer to item 15a, page 22. Is this business incorporated?</p>	<p>2350 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p>CHECK ITEM S12</p>	<p>Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?</p>	<p>2352 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	
<p>20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?</p>		<p>2354 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>	
<p>b. What was the net profit or loss? If "broke even," enter \$1 in box.</p>		<p>2356 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>2358 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss in amount box</p>	<p>SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>
<p>21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?</p>		<p>2360 \$ <input style="width: 80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p>

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

<p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code Name of income type</p> <p style="text-align: right;">3000 </p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3002</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 27</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 26</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3004</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3006</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3008</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3010</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3012</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3014</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3016</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 5b</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)? Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p style="text-align: right;">3018</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p style="text-align: right;">3018</p> <p>\$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p style="text-align: right;">3020</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p style="text-align: right;">3022</p> <p>\$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p style="text-align: right;">3024</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p style="text-align: right;">3026</p> <p>\$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p style="text-align: right;">3028</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p style="text-align: right;">3030</p> <p>\$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	3032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		3034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
b. Which persons were covered?		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;"></th><th style="width: 15%;">Person No.</th><th style="width: 75%;">Name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3036</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15%;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3038</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3040</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3042</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3044</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3046</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3048</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3050</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3052</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3054</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>			Person No.	Name	3036			3038			3040			3042			3044			3046			3048			3050			3052			3054		
	Person No.	Name																																		
3036																																				
3038																																				
3040																																				
3042																																				
3044																																				
3046																																				
3048																																				
3050																																				
3052																																				
3054																																				
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "B"?	3056	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?		3058	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																																	
b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?		3060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
CHECK ITEM A6.1	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	3062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																																	
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		3064	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		3066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK																																	
CHECK ITEM A7	Refer to item 2, page 24. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																																	
NOTES																																				

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement)

payments received for ...'s children in
(Read each month)?

NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted
for inflation each January.

(Last month)

3070

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

9b. If "Yes" in item 9a — How much was received?

3072

\$ 00

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago)

3074

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3076

\$ 00

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago)

3078

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3080

\$ 00

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago)

3082

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3084

\$ 00

x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

3086

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or
Check Item P1, page 53
2 ☐ No

b. Which children were covered?

Person No. Name

3088

3090

3092

3094

3096

3098

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

3100

1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A7.1
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3102

3104

3106

3108

3110

3112

3114

3116

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)															
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)															
CHECK ITEM A7.1	<p>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</p> <p>Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 3121 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 12b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 12a </div> </div>													
<p>12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did ... begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?</p> <p>Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.</p> <p>b. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p>		<p>12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask — What was the total amount?</p>													
<p>(Last month)</p>		3122	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div> 3124 \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div>												
<p>(2 months ago)</p>		3126	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div> 3128 \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div>												
<p>(3 months ago)</p>		3130	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div> 3132 \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div>												
<p>(4 months ago)</p>		3134	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div> 3136 \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="00"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div> </div>												
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53															
<p>13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?</p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 3138 3140 3142 3144 </div> <div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago </div> </div>													
<p>b. Which persons were covered?</p>		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 90%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3146</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3148</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3150</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3152</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3154</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3146	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	3148	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	3150	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	3152	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	3154	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>
Person No.	Name														
3146	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
3148	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
3150	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
3152	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
3154	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53															
<p>NOTES</p>															

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56)

<p>1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)</p>	<p>Income code Name of income type</p> <p>3200 </p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>3202</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 31 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 30 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>3204</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?</p>	<p>3206</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p>3208</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 Refer to cc item 26a. Is ... married?</p>	<p>3210</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did ... receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</p>	<p>3212</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</p>	<p>3214</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p>3216</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 5b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 5a</p>
<p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did ... begin to receive (Read name of income type)? Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p>b. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p>
<p>(Last month)</p>	<p>3216 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3218 \$. 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<p>3220 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3222 \$. 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<p>3224 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3226 \$. 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<p>3228 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3230 \$. 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)																								
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)																								
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3232</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div>																						
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3234</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>																						
b. Which persons were covered?		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left; font-size: small;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left; font-size: small;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3236</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3238</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3240</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3242</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3244</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3246</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3248</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3250</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3252</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> <tr><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3254</div></td><td><div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3236</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3238</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3240</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3242</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3244</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3246</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3248</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3250</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3252</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3254</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>
Person No.	Name																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3236</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3238</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3240</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3242</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3244</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3246</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3248</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3250</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3252</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3254</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 1.2em;"></div>																							
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "8"?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3256</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div>																						
7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3258</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments </div>																						
b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3260</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 2em; margin: 0 10px;">}</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; font-size: small;"> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div>																						
CHECK ITEM A6.1	<i>Refer to cc item 45.</i> Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3262</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </div>																						
<i>(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</i> 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3264</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK </div>																						
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3266</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK </div>																						
CHECK ITEM A7	<i>Refer to item 2, page 28.</i> Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">3268</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div>																						
NOTES																								

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month)	3270	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(2 months ago)	3274	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(3 months ago)	3278	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
(4 months ago)	3282	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

9b. If "Yes" in item 9a — How much was received? <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 5px;">00</div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	3272	\$
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 5px;">00</div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	3276	\$
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 5px;">00</div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	3280	\$
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 5px;">00</div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	3284	\$

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? b. Which children were covered?	3286 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	---

	Person No.	Name
3288	[][]	
3290	[][]	
3292	[][]	
3294	[][]	
3296	[][]	
3298	[][]	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? b. Which persons were covered?	3300 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A7.1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	---

	Person No.	Name
3302	[][]	
3304	[][]	
3306	[][]	
3308	[][]	
3310	[][]	
3312	[][]	
3314	[][]	
3316	[][]	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.
Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the
income roster?

3321

- 1 ☐ Yes — ASK 12b
2 ☐ No — ASK 12a

12a. In which month, during the 4 month
reference period, did ... begin to receive food
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if
it was received in each remaining month of the
reference period.

b. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted
for inflation in July and October.

(Last month)

3322

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask —
What was the total amount?

3324 \$. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago)

3326

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3328 \$. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago)

3330

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3332 \$. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago)

3334

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3336 \$. 00
x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each
month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3338

- 1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

3340

3342

3344

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3346

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

3348

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

3350

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

3352

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

3354

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

<p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)</p>	<p>Income code Name of income type</p> <p>3400 </p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>3402</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 35</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 34</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check item A4</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes — SKIP to Check item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>3404</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</p>	<p>3406</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A3</p>
<p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p>3408</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p>3410</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p>3412</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p>3414</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 53</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p>3416</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 5b</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</p> <p>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3418</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3418 \$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3420</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3422 \$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3424</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3426 \$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3428</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3430 \$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)																								
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56) (Continued)																								
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3432</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div> </div>																						
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3434</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>																						
b. Which persons were covered?		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 80%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3436</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3438</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3440</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3442</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3444</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3446</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3448</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3450</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3452</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3454</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	3436		3438		3440		3442		3444		3446		3448		3450		3452		3454	
Person No.	Name																							
3436																								
3438																								
3440																								
3442																								
3444																								
3446																								
3448																								
3450																								
3452																								
3454																								
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "8"?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3456</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div> </div>																						
7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3458</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments </div> </div>																						
b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3460</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 5px;">}</div> <div> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div> </div> </div> </div>																						
CHECK ITEM A6.1	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3462</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>																						
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3464</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>																						
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3466</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>																						
CHECK ITEM A7	Refer to item 2, page 32. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3468</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 15px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div> </div>																						
NOTES																								

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month)	3470	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3472	\$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago)	3474	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3476	\$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago)	3478	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3480	\$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago)	3482	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3484	\$ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? b. Which children were covered?	3486 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 <input type="checkbox"/> No <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>3488 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3490 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3492 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3494 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3496 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3498 </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	3488 		3490 		3492 		3494 		3496 		3498 	
Person No.	Name														
3488 															
3490 															
3492 															
3494 															
3496 															
3498 															

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? b. Which persons were covered?	3500 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A7.1 <input type="checkbox"/> No <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>3502 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3504 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3506 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3508 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3510 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3512 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3514 </td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3516 </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	3502 		3504 		3506 		3508 		3510 		3512 		3514 		3516 	
Person No.	Name																		
3502 																			
3504 																			
3506 																			
3508 																			
3510 																			
3512 																			
3514 																			
3516 																			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A7.1	<p>Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?</p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3521</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 12b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 12a </div>
----------------------------	---	---

<p>12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did ... begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.</i></p> <p>b. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)? NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.</p>	<p>12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask — What was the total amount?</p>
<p>(Last month)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3522</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3524</div> <div style="text-align: right;">\$ 00</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3526</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3528</div> <div style="text-align: right;">\$ 00</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3530</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3532</div> <div style="text-align: right;">\$ 00</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3534</div> <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</div> <div>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</div> <div>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3536</div> <div style="text-align: right;">\$ 00</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

<p>13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3538</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3540</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3542</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3544</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago </div>
--	---

<p>b. Which persons were covered?</p>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3546</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 1.2em;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3548</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 1.2em;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3550</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 1.2em;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3552</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 1.2em;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3554</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 1.2em;"></td> </tr> </table>	Person No.	Name	3546		3548		3550		3552		3554	
Person No.	Name												
3546													
3548													
3550													
3552													
3554													

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

<p>1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)</p>	<p>Income code Name of income type</p> <p>3600 </p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>3602</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 39</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 38</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>3604</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?</p>	<p>3606</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p>3608</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 Refer to cc item 26a. Is ... married?</p>	<p>3610</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did ... receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?</p>	<p>3612</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?</p>	<p>3614</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p>3615</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 5b</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did ... begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</p> <p>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p>b. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</p> <p>How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3618</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3618 \$ 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3620</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3622 \$ 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3624</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3626 \$ 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3628</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3630 \$ 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)																																			
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)																																			
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3632</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div> </div>																																	
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3634</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>																																	
b. Which persons were covered?		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center; font-size: small;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 75%; text-align: center; font-size: small;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3636</td><td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 10%;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3638</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3640</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3642</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3644</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3646</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3648</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3650</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3652</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3654</td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td><td style="border: 1px solid black;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3636			3638			3640			3642			3644			3646			3648			3650			3652			3654		
	Person No.	Name																																	
3636																																			
3638																																			
3640																																			
3642																																			
3644																																			
3646																																			
3648																																			
3650																																			
3652																																			
3654																																			
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "8"?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3656</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div> </div>																																	
7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3658</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments </div> </div>																																	
b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3660</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="width: 50%; font-size: small;"> } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div> </div>																																	
CHECK ITEM A6.1	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3662</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>																																	
<div style="font-size: small;">(SHOW FLASHCARD O)</div> 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3664</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>																																	
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3666</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>																																	
CHECK ITEM A7	Refer to item 2, page 36. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3668</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div> </div>																																	
NOTES																																			

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)																					
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)																					
9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month)	3670	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	9b. If "Yes" in item 9a — How much was received? <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$ 00 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>																		
(2 months ago)	3674	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$ 00 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>																		
(3 months ago)	3678	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$ 00 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>																		
(4 months ago)	3682	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> \$ 00 </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>																		
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?		3686 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
b. Which children were covered?		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 90%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3688</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3690</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3692</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3694</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3696</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3698</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3688		3690		3692		3694		3696		3698					
Person No.	Name																				
3688																					
3690																					
3692																					
3694																					
3696																					
3698																					
<i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																					
11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?		3700 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A7.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																			
b. Which persons were covered?		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 90%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3702</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3704</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3706</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3708</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3710</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3712</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3714</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3718</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	3702		3704		3706		3708		3710		3712		3714		3718	
Person No.	Name																				
3702																					
3704																					
3706																					
3708																					
3710																					
3712																					
3714																					
3718																					

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

**CHECK
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the
income roster?

3721

- 1 ☐ Yes — ASK 12b
2 ☐ No — ASK 12a

12a. In which month, during the 4 month
reference period, did . . . begin to receive food
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?
Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if
it was received in each remaining month of the
reference period.

b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted
for inflation in July and October.

12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask —
What was the total amount?

(Last month)

3722

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3724

\$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago)

3726

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3728

\$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago)

3730

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3732

\$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago)

3734

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3736

\$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each
month)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

3738

- 1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

3740

3742

3744

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3746

3748

3750

3752

3754

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

<p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about food stamps — code 27.)</p>	<p>Income code Name of income type</p> <p>3800 <input type="text"/></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>3802</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 43</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 42</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>3804</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</p>	<p>3806</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p>3808</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p>3810</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p>3812</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p>3814</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p>3815</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 5b</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)? Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</p> <p>NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month)</p>	<p>3816 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3818 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<p>3820 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3822 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<p>3824 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3826 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<p>3828 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>3830 \$ <input type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	3832	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																								
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		3834	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																								
b. Which persons were covered?																											
		3836	<table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Person No.</th><th style="width: 10%;">Name</th></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr> </table>	Person No.	Name	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Person No.	Name																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																										
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "B"?	3856	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																								
7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?		3858	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																								
b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?		3860	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> </div>																								
CHECK ITEM A6.1	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	3862	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No																								
(SHOW FLASHCARD D) 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		3864	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																								
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		3866	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK																								
CHECK ITEM A7	Refer to item 2, page 40. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3868	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>																								
NOTES																											

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)? NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January. (Last month)	3870	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	3872	\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago)	3874	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	3876	\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago)	3878	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	3880	\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago)	3882	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK	3884	\$ <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 10%; text-align: center;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? b. Which children were covered?	3886	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 <input type="checkbox"/> No														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 90%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3888</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3890</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3892</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3894</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3896</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3898</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	3888	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3890	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3892	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3894	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3896	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3898	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>		
Person No.	Name															
3888	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>															
3890	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>															
3892	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>															
3894	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>															
3896	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>															
3898	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>															

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? b. Which persons were covered?	3900	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A7.1 <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 90%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3902</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3904</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3906</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3908</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3910</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3912</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3914</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3916</td><td><input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	3902	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3904	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3906	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3908	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3910	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3912	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3914	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	3916	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>		
Person No.	Name																			
3902	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>																			
3904	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>																			
3906	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>																			
3908	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>																			
3910	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>																			
3912	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>																			
3914	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>																			
3916	<input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>																			

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

CHECK
ITEM A7.1

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the
income roster?

3921

- 1 ☐ Yes – ASK 12b
2 ☐ No – ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month
reference period, did ... begin to receive food
stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**
Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if
it was received in each remaining month of the
reference period.

b. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

NOTE – Food stamp benefits may be adjusted
for inflation in July and October.

(Last month)

3922

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask –
What was the total amount?**

3924 \$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago)

3926

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3928 \$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago)

3930

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3932 \$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago)

3934

- 1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
x1 ☐ DK

3936 \$. 00

- x1 ☐ DK
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

3938

- 1 ☐ Last month
2 ☐ 2 months ago
3 ☐ 3 months ago
4 ☐ 4 months ago

3940

3942

3944

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

3946

Person No. Name

3948

Person No. Name

3950

Person No. Name

3952

Person No. Name

3954

Person No. Name

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56)

<p>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps — code 27.)</p>	<p>Income code Name of income type</p> <p>4000 </p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>4002</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) — SKIP to 13a, page 47</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) — SKIP to 11a, page 46</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 — SKIP to Check Item A4</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>4004</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</p>	<p>4006</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</p>	<p>4008</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 9a</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A3 Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p>4010</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p>4012</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p>4014</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A4.1 Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p>4016</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 5b</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</i></p> <p>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE — Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>4018</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>4018 \$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(2 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>4020</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>4022 \$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(3 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>4024</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>4026 \$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(4 months ago)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>4028</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>4030 \$. 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)																								
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)																								
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4032</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 — SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div> </div>																						
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4034</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>																						
b. Which persons were covered?		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 90%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="border: none;">4036</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4038</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4040</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4042</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4044</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4046</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4048</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4050</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4052</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="border: none;">4054</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	4036		4038		4040		4042		4044		4046		4048		4050		4052		4054	
Person No.	Name																							
4036																								
4038																								
4040																								
4042																								
4044																								
4046																								
4048																								
4050																								
4052																								
4054																								
CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS Code "8"?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4056</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div> </div>																						
7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4058</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments </div> </div>																						
b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4060</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 5px;">}</div> <div> SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div> </div>																						
CHECK ITEM A6.1	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4062</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No </div> </div>																						
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4064</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>																						
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4066</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK </div> </div>																						
CHECK ITEM A7	Refer to item 2, page 44. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4068</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10px;"></div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div> </div>																						
NOTES																								

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?
 NOTE — Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.
 (Last month)

4070 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

9b. If "Yes" in item 9a — How much was received?

4072 \$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago)

4074 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4076 \$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago)

4078 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4080 \$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago)

4082 1 ☐ Yes
 2 ☐ No
 x1 ☐ DK

4084 \$ 00
 x1 ☐ DK
 x2 ☐ Ref.

10a. VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —
Were all children living here covered by these payments?

4086 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
 2 ☐ No

b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	Name
4088 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4090 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4092 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4094 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4096 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4098 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?

4100 1 ☐ Yes — SKIP to Check Item A7.1
 2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
4102 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4104 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4106 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4108 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4110 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4112 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4114 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4116 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)															
Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)															
CHECK ITEM A7.1	<i>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</i> Is food stamps (code 27) listed on the income roster?	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 4121 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — ASK 12b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — ASK 12a </div> </div>													
12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)? <i>Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.</i> b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)? NOTE — Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.		12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask — What was the total amount?													
(Last month)		4122 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4124 \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.												
(2 months ago)		4128 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4128 \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.												
(3 months ago)		4130 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4132 \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.												
(4 months ago)		4134 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4136 \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.												
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53															
13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 4138 4140 4142 4144 </div> <div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago </div> </div>													
b. Which persons were covered?		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 90%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4146</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4148</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4150</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4152</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4154</td> <td><input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	4146	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	4148	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	4150	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	4152	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>	4154	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>
Person No.	Name														
4146	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
4148	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
4150	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
4152	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
4154	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/>														
SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53															
NOTES															

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM A8	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4300</div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 — Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4302</div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 — Money Market Deposit Accounts <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4304</div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 — Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4306</div> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 — Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)
1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.		
CHECK ITEM A9	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4308</div> <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a
2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?		
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4310</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3b <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4312</div> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 00 — SKIP to 3a x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4314</div> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 00 — SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4316</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?		
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4320</div> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4322</div> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> . <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4324</div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No

SKIP to next
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 53

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C — OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

CHECK ITEM A10	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4400</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 104 — Money Market funds <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4402</div> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 105 — U.S. Government securities <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4404</div> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 106 — Municipal or corporate bonds <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4406</div> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 107 — Other interest-earning assets — Specify
1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.		
CHECK ITEM A11	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4408</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a
2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?		
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?		
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4412</div> \$. 00 — SKIP to 3a x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4414</div> \$. 00 — SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)		
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4416</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?		
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4418</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?		
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4420</div> \$. 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?		
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4422</div> \$. 00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53
d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)		
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;">4424</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)	
Part D — STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)	
1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4500</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 DK </div> <div style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to 3a</div> </div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">CHECK ITEM A12</div> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4502</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No spouse in household — SKIP to 2a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a </div> </div>
1b. During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4504</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> . 00 </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to 2a</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 None — SKIP to 2a <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div>
c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4506</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No </div> </div>
2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4508</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> . 00 </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to 3a</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None — SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div>
b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4510</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No </div> </div>
3a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4512</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 DK </div> <div style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</div> </div>
<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">CHECK ITEM A13</div> Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4514</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No spouse in household — SKIP to 3c <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3c </div> </div>
3b. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4516</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> . 00 </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53 </div>
c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4518</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> \$ <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 5px;"></div> . 00 </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 3 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref. </div>
NOTES 	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E — RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that . . . owned some rental property.	
CHECK ITEM A14 Interview status of . . . 's spouse.	4800 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — <i>SKIP to 3a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
2a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly by . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife) during the last 4 months? <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i>	4802 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 3a</i>
b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?	4804 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?	4806 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> 4808 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>
3a. Did . . . receive rental income from property owned entirely in . . . 's own name during the last 4 months?	4810 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 4a</i>
b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?	4812 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?	4814 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i> 4818 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>
4a. Did . . . receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Not including property owned entirely by . . . and . . . 's spouse.)	4818 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 53</i>
b. What is your best estimate of . . . 's share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?	4820 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 4822 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>
NOTES 	

*SKIP to next
ISS Code or
Check Item
P1, page 53*

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)			
Part F — MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)			
CHECK ITEM A15	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 — Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 — Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 — Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A16	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 130 marked?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3
CHECK ITEM A17	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 2b <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 2a
1a. Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?		4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2b
b. During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?		4712	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
2a. (Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?		4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item A18
b. (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?		4716	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. </div>
CHECK ITEM A18	Refer to Check Item A15. Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1
3. Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>		4720 4722	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">.</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin-right: 5px;">00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money — Enter amount of loss in box </div>
NOTES			

Section 4 — PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1	<i>Refer to cc item 19b.</i> Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T1, page 54
CHECK ITEM P2	<i>Refer to cc items 16a and 16b.</i> Is this residence owned by the local housing authority OR does the government pay part of the rent? ("Yes" marked in cc item 16a or 16b)	4802	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2a
1a. What is your monthly rent? <i>Include only the amount the respondent pays for rent.</i> <i>Exclude any amount paid by the government.</i>		4804	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">. 00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. } SKIP to 2a </div>
b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil? <i>Exclude telephone.</i>		4806	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
2a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?		4818	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P3
b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household, or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>		4818 4820 4822	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?		4824	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">. 00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
CHECK ITEM P3	Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in this household?	4826	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T1, page 54
3a. Do any of the children in this household usually receive a complete hot lunch offered at school?		4828	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T1, page 54
b. How many children?		4830	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Children</div> </div>
c. How many complete school lunches do all of the children receive per week?		4832	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Number of lunches</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
d. Did you (or another person) apply for the children to receive free or reduced-price lunches under the Federal School Lunch Program during this school year?		4834	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3f
e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free, reduced price, or were they full price? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		4836	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free lunch — SKIP to 3g 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price lunch 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price lunch
f. What was the average price paid by all of the children for a complete school lunch?		4838	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">. 00</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
g. Do any of the children usually receive breakfast at school under the Federal School Breakfast Program?		4840	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T1, page 54
h. How many children?		4842	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Children</div> </div>
i. How many complete school breakfasts do all of the children receive per week?		4844	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>Number of breakfasts</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;">x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</div>
j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free, reduced price, or were they full price? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		4846	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free breakfast 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price breakfast 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Full-price breakfast

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1990

- 9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation", Census Bureau
- 9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP", by Alden Speare, Roger Avery, Frances Goldscheider, Brown University
- 9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP", John Fitzgerald, Bowdoin College
- 9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment", Paul Ryscavage and Kathleen Short, Census Bureau
- 9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development", Robert Hoppe, Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner, Social Security Administration
- 9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data", Patricia Ruggles, Joint Economic Committee
- 9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports", Kent H. Marquis and Jeffrey C. Moore, Census Bureau

1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Elderly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo
- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute

- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, HHS
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan
- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture

- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau
- 8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau
- 8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau
- 8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

- 8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

**SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM**

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Daniel Kasprzyk
Chief, SIPP Research and
Coordination Staff
Office of the Director
Silver Hill Executive Plaza
Suite 2A
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-8328.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

____ 8401
____ 8501
____ 8502
____ 8503
____ 8504
____ 8505
____ 8506
____ 8507

1986

____ 8601 ____ 8608
____ 8602 ____ 8609
____ 8603 ____ 8610
____ 8604 ____ 8611
____ 8605 ____ 8612
____ 8606 ____ 8613
____ 8607 ____ 8614

1987

____ 8701 ____ 8707 ____ 8715 ____ 8722
____ 8702 ____ 8709 ____ 8716 ____ 8723
____ 8703 ____ 8710 ____ 8717 ____ 8724
____ 8704 ____ 8711 ____ 8718 ____ 8725
____ 8705 ____ 8712 ____ 8719
____ 8706 ____ 8713 ____ 8720
____ 8707 ____ 8714 ____ 8721

1988

____ 8801 ____ 8808 ____ 8815 ____ 8822 ____ 8829
____ 8802 ____ 8809 ____ 8816 ____ 8823 ____ 8830
____ 8803 ____ 8810 ____ 8817 ____ 8824
____ 8804 ____ 8811 ____ 8818 ____ 8825
____ 8805 ____ 8812 ____ 8819 ____ 8826
____ 8806 ____ 8813 ____ 8820 ____ 8827
____ 8807 ____ 8814 ____ 8821 ____ 8828

1989

____ 8901 ____ 8908 ____ 8915 ____ 8922
____ 8902 ____ 8909 ____ 8916 ____ 8923
____ 8903 ____ 8910 ____ 8917 ____ 8924
____ 8904 ____ 8911 ____ 8918 ____ 8925
____ 8905 ____ 8912 ____ 8919
____ 8906 ____ 8913 ____ 8920
____ 8907 ____ 8914 ____ 8921

1990

____ 9001 ____ 9005
____ 9002 ____ 9006
____ 9003 ____ 9007
____ 9004 ____ 9008

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE COMMENTS

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL	3-46

(For continuation use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL	3-12
	" "	COL	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL	15-46

(Repeat COL 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1990 Panel, Wave 6 Core Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.